

DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET

Contents

| May | oral Budget Speech | 5 |
|-----|---|------|
| 1. | PURPOSE | 6 |
| 2. | INTRODUCTION | 6 |
| 3. | LEGAL REQUIREMENTS. | 6 |
| 4. | APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FOR EXPENDITURE | 6 |
| 5. | ANNUAL BUDGETS | 6 |
| 6. | CONTENTS OF ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS | 6 |
| 7. | FUNDING OF EXPENDITURE | 7 |
| 8. | CAPITAL PROJECTS | 7 |
| 9. | BACKGROUND | 7 |
| 10. | STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS AND MUNICIPAL PRIORITY ISSUES | 8 |
| 11. | OPERATIONAL PLANS | 8 |
| 12. | GENERALLY RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (GRAP) | 9 |
| 13. | GENERAL NOTES ON ANNUAL BUDGETS | 9 |
| 14. | ANNUAL OPERATING AND CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET METHODOLOGY | .10 |
| 15. | Departments | |
| 16. | Operating Revenue Budget | .10 |
| 1 | 6.1. Grants and Subsidies | 11 |
| 1 | 6.2. Consumer Revenue | 11 |
| 1 | 6.3. Other Revenue | 11 |
| 17. | Operating Expenditure Budget | 11 |
| | 17.4.1. Salaries and Wages – Employee Related Costs | 11 |
| | 17.4.2. General Expenses | 12 |
| | 17.4.3. Repairs and Maintenance | 13 |
| | 17.4.4. Capital Charges | 13 |
| | 17.4.5. Contributions to Capital Outlay | 14 |
| | 17.4.6. Contributions towards Funds | |
| 18. | Capital Budget | 14 |
| 19. | Executive Summary | 16 |
| 1 | 9.2. SUMMARY FOR OPERATION BUDGET FOR 2013/2014 Error! Bookmark not defin | ned. |
| 1 | 9.3. EXPLANATORY NOTES ON BUDGET | 21 |
| | 19.3.1. REVENUE COLLECTION ANALYSIS | 21 |
| 1 | 9.4. Income | 21 |
| 1 | 9.4.4. Wages | 22 |
| 1 | 9.4.5. PERSONNEL COSTS | 22 |
| 1 | 9.5. General | 23 |

| 20. | IDP REVIEW PROGRESS PLAN 2013/2014 | 25 |
|------|--|------------------------------|
| 21. | THE PROCESS PLAN TIMEFRAME | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 21.1 | PREPARATION PHASE | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 22. | THE BUDGET COMPILATION PROCESS | 28 |
| 23. | BUDGET CONSULTATIVE PROGRAMME | 29 |
| 24. | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | 29 |
| 25. | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 26. | MSUKALIGWA IDP REPRESENTATIVE FORUM | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 27. | SCHEDULE FOR MSUKALIGWA IDP REPRESENTATIVE FORUM | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 28. | MSUKALIGWA IDP STEERING COMMITTEE | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 29. | SCHEDULE FOR MSUKALIGWA IDP STEERING COMMITTEE | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 30. | MSUKALIGWA IDP TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 31. | SCHEDULE FOR MSUKALIGWA IDP TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 32. | DISTRICT CONSULTATIVE MEETINGS | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 33. | IDP MANCOM MEETINGS | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 34. | MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR ALIGNMENT | 29 |
| 35. | COST ESTIMATES FOR THE PLANNING PROCESS | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 36. | BINDING LEGISLATION | 29 |
| 37. | CONCLUSION | 29 |
| 39. | Summary of Community and Stakeholders Input | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 40. | FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 41. | Budget Related Policies: Overview and Amendments | 30 |
| | | |

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

PO Box 48 Ermelo Mpumalanga Province South Africa 2350

Customer Care Center: 08611 MSUKA [67852] Msukaligwa Municipality Fax: +27 17 801-3851



Civic Centre C/o Kerk & Taute Street Ermelo Mpumalanga Province South Africa 2350

Internet: www.msukaligwa.gov.za E-Mail: msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I THAMI BAFANA WELKOM DLAMINI municipal manager of MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY hereby certify that the Draft Budget for 2013/2014 Financial Year have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: THANIDIWE MAGGY LENGWATE



Mayoral Budget Speech

The purpose of the speech will be to provide a high-level summary of the budget that draws on the executive summary and highlights key deliverables during the next three years. The speech will address certain fundamental issues, including the eradication of service delivery backlogs, commencement of new programmes and projects.)

The mayor herewith tables the following report:

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this item is to table before Council the draft MTREF budget for the financial year 2013/2014, including the two out years for both operating and capital expenditure for noting and approval.

2. INTRODUCTION

The strategy-and process mapped out in this document will serve as a guideline to all departments for the compilation of operational business plans and budgets and will be followed by the Council for the 2013/2014 budgets.

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

This item has been compiled in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act no 56 of 2003 and National Treasury Circulars set out below.

- MFMA Circular No. 54 Budget Content and Format 2011/2012 MTREF
- MFMA Circular No 55 Budget Content and Format 2011/2012 MTREF
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Budget Content and Format 2013/2014 MTREF
- MFMA Circular No 59- Budget Content and Format 2013/2014 MTREF
- MFMA section 15-27

The relevant prescriptions of the MFMA section 15 - 19 deals with the budget content and 20 to 27 with administrative matters. The relevant sections for discussion of the budget are as follows

4. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FOR EXPENDITURE

- 4.1. A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only-
 - 4.1.1. in terms of an approved budget; and
 - 4.1.2. within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.

5. ANNUAL BUDGETS

- 5.1. The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.
- 5.2. In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.
- 5.3. Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

6. CONTENTS OF ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 6.1. An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format-
- 6.2. setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;
- 6.3. appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
- 6.4. setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;
- 6.5. setting out-
 - 6.5.1. estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
 - 6.5.2. actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and
 - 6.5.3. a statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.
- 6.6. An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.
- 6.7. When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:
 - 6.7.1. Draft resolutions-
 - 6.7.1.1. approving the budget of the municipality:
 - 6.7.1.2. imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and
 - 6.7.1.3. approving any other matter that may be prescribed;
 - 6.7.1.4. measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;
 - 6.7.1.5. a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;
 - 6.7.2. any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - 6.7.3. any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;

- 6.7.4. particulars of the municipality's investments;
- 6.7.5. any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;
- 6.7.6. particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;
 - 6.7.6.1. particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;
- 6.7.7, particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to-
 - 6.7.7.1. other municipalities;
 - 6.7.7.2 any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers.
 - 6.7.7.3. any other organs of state;
 - 6.7.7.4. any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1);
- 6.7.8. the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of-
 - 6.7.8.1. each political office-bearer of the municipality;
 - 6.7.8.2. councillors of the municipality; and
 - 6.7.8.3. the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager;
 - 6.7.8.4. the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of-
 - 6.7.8.4.1. each member of the entity's board of directors; and
 - 6.7.8.4.2. the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and
 - 6.7.8.4.3. any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

7. FUNDING OF EXPENDITURE

- 7.1. An annual budget may only be funded from:
 - 7.1.1. realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
 - 7.1.2. cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
 - 7.1.3. borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).
- 7.2. Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account-
 - 7.2.1. projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
 - 7.2.2. actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

8. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- 8.1. A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if-
 - 8.1.1. the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2);
 - 8.1.2. the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
 - 8.1.3. section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
 - 8.1.4, the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.
- 8.2. Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider-
 - 8.2.1. the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and
 - 8.2.2. the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.
- 8.3. A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme.

9. BACKGROUND

As budgeting is central to the process of prioritisation for service delivery and the management of functions within the Municipality, it is eminent that Council, in conjunction with management, determines strategic budget objectives.

The challenges facing the municipality is to find the means to continue to deliver services to the community whilst also improving and expanding the current services to meet increasing needs. The solutions to this challenge from a management perspective are vested in:-

- Increasing productivity;
- Re-prioritising developmental projects and services; and
- Increasing revenue through, inter alia, innovative means of funding service delivery.

The Municipality must also maintain its assets to ensure viable and sustainable service delivery. Similarly, it must maintain its financial capacity and resources to enable the delivery of services and honouring of development obligations.

The budget process is a continuous cycle of planning, implementing, monitoring and reporting. The budget process involves activities relating to at least three budget years simultaneously. The process involves simultaneously assessing how the Municipality is managing the closure of the previous financial year budget, the monitoring of the current year budget and the planning for the next three years' budgets, linked with the IDP.

The MFMA, inter alia, provides that the involvement of Councillors in the budgeting and financial management processes will be:-

- Continuous consultation with the community and other stakeholders in the planning of services and reviewing of performance;
- Ensuring that the budget allocates resources in line with the Council's policy objectives and priorities and the needs
 of the community;
- Ensuring that the budget is realistic and financially sound before approving the budget and any adjustments;
- Evaluating periodic reports on performance of the budget related to developmental and service delivery plans; and
- Formal reporting activities through annual reports and audited financial statements.

By focusing on these critical aspects, Councillors will be able to provide appropriate political leadership and direction to the Municipality's operations, oversee the preparation of budgets and achievement of financial and non-financial objectives expressed in the budget and IDP.

Council further faces the challenges of guiding, combining, integrating, co-ordinating policies and planning of budgeting processes. Through the joint efforts of politicians, ward committees, citizens and officials, budgets should reflect the needs of the community. The goal is also to empower managers with timeous financial information throughout the year and for Council to take preventative action before a crisis arises.

A comprehensive discussion of the budget process can be read in Chapter 4 of the MFMA and National Treasury MFMA Circulars No 10 and 19. A summarised operational flow of the budget process, as per the notes on the Budget Reform Process, is attached hereto as Annexure A

10. STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS AND MUNICIPAL PRIORITY ISSUES

Municipal budgets must reflect policy priorities determined by Councillors who are elected representatives of the community. It is essential that the Municipality by means of the IDP planning process identify the strategic focus areas and prioritise strategic issues.

The priorities are in addition to the departmental objectives presented during the strategic alignment workshop. It is recommended that the Council reconfirm these strategic municipal priority issues to guide the Municipal Manager and other Directors in compiling their respective operational plans and budgets. Council should also place emphasis on the strategic focus areas and objectives through clear and measurable outputs and derived outcomes that will give clear guidelines to the administration on what has to be achieved. The budget allocations can then be based on these outputs and outcomes.

11. OPERATIONAL PLANS

The absence of detailed operational plans with measurable objectives and outputs results in a budget that simply allocates funds based on previous year's allocations. The preparation of operational plans is subject to Council clearly stating the priorities and targets to be achieved over the next three years to meet community needs. Departments must align their operational plans with the strategic municipal priority issues and identified outcomes and targets of Council.

The strategic municipal priority issues will facilitate the evaluation of existing operations so that Council may determine, if necessary, to continue with all existing functions of a department and to what extent the Municipality desires to continue with same. The functions should also be listed in order of priority to enable Council to consider, where necessary, which functions/activities to increase, scale down and/or abolish.

Detailed operational plans will assist Management with the compilation of the Capital and Operating Budget. After Council has confirmed its strategic municipal priorities issues and determined the outcomes and service targets to be achieved, Directors must prepare and submit operational plans to Council for consideration and approval. These plans should cover at least the following:-

- Measurable objectives;
- Service delivery strategies;
- Key outputs; and

Performance /service delivery indicators and targets.

Upon approval of the annual budget the Municipal Manager should ensure that Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP), in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury MFMA Circular No 13, be compiled and submitted to the Mayor for approval before commencement of the new financial year. In accordance with the MFMA, these SDBIP's should also form part of the performance agreements of all managers appointed on contract in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA).

12. GENERALLY RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (GRAP)

The implementation of GRAP played a significant role in the compilation of the Capital and Operating Budgets. The updating of Council's asset register, the financing of assets and the relocation of funds and reserves are some of the key issues that need to be addressed.

13. GENERAL NOTES ON ANNUAL BUDGETS

The annual budget approved by Council must at least contain the following:-

- A balanced operating budget containing expenditure details and realistically anticipated revenue (actual revenue collected matches actual expenditure incurred);
- A balanced budget for capital expenditure that is within realistic funding already secured, together with the projected future financial implications of such capital expenditure;
- Details of borrowing intentions and other liabilities that will increase the Municipality's debt;
- Audited actual results for the previous year; and
- Projected budget outcomes for the current financial year, next year's budget and the outer two years.

In layman's terms, the budget of the Council consists of the operational budget (revenue and expenditure) and the capital budget. The budget must, within the available resources, reflect the Council's IDP and how it will be funded. The MFMA requires Council to approve at least a three-year operating and capital budget.

- Municipalities must aim to ensure that revenue projections are accurate, realistic and collectable.
- The guideline growth limits are only for self-generated revenue sources. It excludes the increased national allocations
 provided for the purposes of expanding infrastructure and providing basic services to more households.
- Municipalities are requested to ensure that tariff increases remain within the inflation band of between 3 and 6
 percent. Any increases in municipal rates and tariffs above the guideline growth limits must be fully motivated and
 explained to the local and business communities.
- Municipalities are obliged to ensure that their budgets are balanced and all expenditure is fully funded.
- Municipalities must ensure that the IDP is revised and linked to resource allocations in the budget.
- To achieve national objectives, municipalities should also strive to alter the composition of their budgets by spending
 more on capital and basic services and less on personnel and administration and improve the quality of spending.
 Municipalities are expected to maintain a clear focus on expanding infrastructure investments to encourage economic
 growth potential, adding impetus to the national priorities for improved spending in this area.
- On the operating side, it is important to continue to strive to achieve efficiency and productivity gains whilst being mindful of the implication that rapid growth in salaries & allowances will mean for service delivery.
- When preparing the annual budget, the Mayor must take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national governments fiscal and macroeconomic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum. This is in addition to consultation with the community and other stakeholders, including district and all local municipalities within the district.

To ensure that a credible budget is compiled it is important to note the following extract from National Treasury MFMA Circular no 28:-

- "Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:
- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;

- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic. Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and fairly close to the final approved budget."

14. ANNUAL OPERATING AND CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET METHODOLOGY

The operational budget is the financial plan, which the Council uses to effect sustainable service delivery within the guidelines of the Council and in terms of affordability. The operational budget also serves as a comprehensive, detailed statement in which the municipality shows how much it intends to spend on the rendering of each service during a particular financial year. The development of the budget will be undertaken using the following divisions:-

15. Departments

Revenue and Expenditure categories; and Revenue and Expenditure line items.

The purpose of this type of budgeting is to facilitate control over revenue and expenditure.

The incremental budgeting technique is generally accepted as the basis of cost-orientated budgeting. However, it is of utmost importance that Council ensures an in-depth reviewing of its revenue budget and the goals for each category on an annual basis.

It is also important that the level of spending always be limited by the availability of revenue. Therefore, when the expenditure budget is compiled, the ability of the consumers to pay must always be taken into consideration. New operations and expansion of operations on the operating budget should therefore be motivated to Council before inclusion in the operating budget. Such operations must be included in departmental operational plans.

16. Operating Revenue Budget

The Council must determine what the total realistic revenue for the Municipality in the new financial year will be. Using actual levied revenue for the first six months of the current financial year and projecting these figures up to the end of the current financial year will determine such possible revenue. This calculation must further be based on realistic and affordable tariff increases.

It is policy of the Council to avoid major price increases for services as it has a negative impact of removing a portion of the consumers' disposable income. However, to be able to provide services and fulfil its responsibilities, the Municipality will have to obtain additional revenue from tariff increases on the various services provided as well as assessment rates. Revising the tariffs consideration was taken as follows:

When municipalities and municipal entities revise their rates, tariffs and other charges for their 2012/13 budgets and MTREF, they need to take into account the labour (i.e. the wage agreements with unions) other input costs of services provided by the municipality or entity, the need to ensure financial sustainability, local economic conditions and the affordability of services, taking into consideration the municipality's indigent policy. Municipalities should also take into account relevant policy developments in the different sectors (such as the *inclining block tariff* (IBT) proposals from National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

Municipalities should continue to explore appropriate ways of structuring the tariffs for utility services to encourage more efficient use of these services and to generate the resources required to fund the maintenance, renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide the services.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the increases of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. In determining the level of revenue and possible changes to tariffs, the amount of possible bad debt must also be determined and provided for.

Employee remuneration and related employee cost forms a significant portion of the total operational expenditure budget. It is therefore of utmost importance that the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) agreement on salary increases and its impact on the remuneration budget is taken into account before final tariff increases are determined annually.

The revenue of the Council is derived from several sources. For budgeting purposes the revenue from the various sources is set out below:-

16.1. Grants and Subsidies

This item consists of subsidies for infrastructural projects (water, sanitation and roads) as well as inter-governmental contributions in the form of equitable share contributions, finance manage grant, water operating subsidy and others as may be determined from time-to-time

16.2. Consumer Revenue

Consumer revenue consists of income generated from the sale of and water, electricity, (trading services) and from amounts levied for sewerage and refuse removal (economical services). With reference to each of the services the following should be noted:-

16.2.1. Water, electricity, sewerage and refuse removal services, as trading services, should be operated to generate a surplus of at least 10%. In the case of the Municipality the cost of supply of water is very low and as such a more significant surplus would still be in order

16.3. Other Revenue

Departments that provide services, other than consumer services listed above, must at least recover the costs and may generate a surplus. The services include emergency services and fire fighting, etc

17. Operating Expenditure Budget

The expenditure framework must be based on the strategic plans/ IDP, the functional operational plans and the revenue framework.

17.1. Where possible, the zero-based budgeting technique is applied to categories of expenditure. This will ensure that an indepth review of revenue, expenditure and the targets for each category is undertaken during the budget process, resulting in a credible three-year budget, not merely based on an incremental approach. The zero-based type of analysis where all activities are open to review at budget time also allows an opportunity to reallocate resources and avoid continuous growth in budgeted expenditure.

17.2. The following elements have a major impact on the formulation of the expenditure budget:-

- 17.2.1. Employee remuneration and related employee cost projections;
- 17.2.2. Repairs and maintenance;
- 17.2.3. Interest and redemption requirements to service borrowings;
- 17.2.4. Contributions from the operating budget for capital expenditure; and
- 17.2.5. Provision for long-term liabilities and other commitments.
- 17.3. A factor that must be included in the preparation of the operational plans is motivations in cases where ongoing commitments and planned work exist. The Council therefore requires that all activities be continuously justified in terms of their outcomes and whether they still meet the Council's strategic priority issues as well as past performance. In other words, an activity that is not performing may be required to be reduced rather than to receive an increased allocation of funds
- 17.4. The expenditure budget sets out the operating expenses and cash outflows to both internal and external sources. The total expenditure should be reconciled with the cash flow budget. The expenditure budget consists of operating service delivery items and provides inter alia for the following:-

17.4.1. Salaries and Wages – Employee Related Costs

Salaries and wages consist of all remuneration in cash and in kind to employees in return for work performed. This includes allowances and other benefits paid as part of conditions of employment, except social contributions. Social contributions are payments, actual or imputed, made to social insurance schemes to obtain entitlement to social benefits for employees. Employer contributions into a pension fund are an example of a social contribution. Another example is contributions to a medical aid scheme.

It does not include costs of training courses (shown under General Expenses) and costs of contractors. The remuneration of Councillors, including possible full-time Councillors, is also not included in this category as they are not employees of the Municipality. However, the costs relating to contractors who are engaged under the Municipality's basic conditions of service are included – these are essentially employees on fixed term contracts such as all managers appointed on contract in terms of Section 57 of the MSA.

The amount to be budgeted in the capital budget for employee costs must also be reflected and deducted from salaries and wages. It is shown as a contra entry under salaries to avoid double counting operating expenses in Contribution from Operating – Capital Outlays. All capitalised expenditure will be included in the capital budget and therefore any operating expenses such as salaries and wages that are capitalised (thus being part of the capital budget) should be deducted from operating expenses in the operating statement.

17.4.2. General Expenses

This section must include all expenses that will be necessary for the Municipality to carry out operations or activities that are not classified under one of the other expenditure groups. Set out below are some of the common general expenditure items:-

- <u>Councillor Allowances:</u> All the costs associated with the remuneration of Councillors, including their allowances and any other benefits paid, is showed in this section as a separate expense. The additional Councillor allowances as promulgated are budgeted for.
- <u>Bulk Purchases</u>: The expenditure for the bulk purchase of electricity and the departmental usage of municipal services is included under this heading. Additional cost for electricity is provided for. The loss on the sale of electricity should be investigated as the additional cost realised as expected but not the additional income budgeted.
- Working Capital Reserve: This is the value of monies unable to be recovered. Each year an estimate should be made of the expected write-off value to be included in this item of the budget. Actual debt written off is an expense to the municipality. Working capital reserve relates to revenue, which is levied, but not paid and cannot be recovered through legal avenues or where costs of recovery might greatly exceed the revenue recoverable. The quantum of this item would relate directly to the revenue collection ratio. For example, if the municipality expects that it will only be able to collect 90 percent of all revenue raised it will include an amount under this item equal to 10 percent of the total revenue raised.
- Collection Costs: This item reflects all costs directly incurred in the recovery of revenue that will not be paid in accordance with an invoice or consumer account and in terms of Council Policies. These costs include commissions and fees charged by debt collection agencies and all costs for legal actions taken to recover debts not debited to the customer. Adequate provision is made as part of the Bad Debt provision.
- Depreciation (GRAP): The full implementation of GRAP is dependent on the identification and recording of assets and their current values. In terms of GRAP, depreciation will be charged as an expense on all fixed assets. As this is not a cash transaction, it has the effect of creating a provision/reserve by reducing the amount in the surplus available for distribution. Accumulated depreciation indicates how much of the assets have been expensed. Adequate provision for depreciation reserve exists. No adjustment is required.
- <u>Contracted Services</u>: This expenditure relates to payments for services provided by external entities. These services may also be referred to as "outsourced services". Entities rendering these services are not Council owned entities or municipal entities but are independent businesses. The two main types are set out below.
 - Services provided to external parties where the Municipality contracts out the rendering of services such as refuse removal or electricity supply; and
 - Services provided for the internal functioning of the Council, i.e. corporate services such as internal audit or information technology.

The services may be wholly or partly provided by the external entity. An example of shared service providers could be where an in-house section collects household refuse while a contractor services residential and

business customers. Another example could be where a refuse collection service involves an in-house administrative section with a contractor carrying out actual collections.

The Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer should ensure that service level agreements are drafted and monthly reports be obtained for all contracted services. The level of service and value for money should be constantly reviewed.

- Deficit on sale of assets (GRAP): In terms of GRAP, the sale of assets will generate either a surplus or a deficit. If the proceeds received on disposal of an asset are greater than the book value of the asset, then a surplus is realised. If the proceeds received are less than the book value, then a deficit will be realised:-
 - A surplus on a sale will be recorded as income/revenue.
 - A deficit on a sale will be recorded as an expense.

The performance of the financial instruments remains constant and no additional loss is expected. The sale of redundant equipment and stock can provide additional income. It is critical that the Municipality dispose of the redundant and obsolete stock and equipment for GRAP and compliance issues.

17.4.3. Repairs and Maintenance

This item must include all labour and material costs for the repair and maintenance of the assets of the Municipality. It must include both contracted services and services performed by employees. The total cost of asset maintenance is disclosed in this item to enable an evaluation of asset performance.

It is critical that the asset maintenance plans for all assets with the value of R 250 000 and above be submitted by the departments as part of the IDP and budget process for 2013/2014

Expenditure that maintains an asset in good working order, to ensure asset performance and the useful life originally expected, is not capital and must be shown under this item. "Total Asset Management" requires that a schedule of programmed maintenance should be developed for all assets of the municipality. This ensures that the asset maintains optimal performance and the municipality obtains maximum flow of economic benefits from employment of the asset over its optimum life.

The deferral of maintenance expenditure on assets has the effect of increasing future maintenance costs and also has potential for reducing the economic life of the asset and hence the flow of economic benefits. Deferrals should be indicated clearly in the operational plans.

In determining the estimates under this section, the following should be provided for:-

New assets to be produced/acquired in the course of the budget year and which would require repairs.

Capital assets to be sold or disposed of in the course of the year and which would not require further maintenance.

17.4.4. Capital Charges

This section must include the following:-

- Interest on internal loans paid by a functional unit or entity to the financing arm of the Municipality for loans that have been obtained for the capital employed in that function of the organisation. The expenditure for internal interest should be offset by the total income.
- Redemption on internal loans in respect of amounts transferred in redemption of internal loans. The expenditure for internal redemption should be offset by the total income.
- Interest expenses on external borrowings include the interest component of external loan repayments. It also includes borrowings from government agencies, i.e. Development Bank loans.
- Redemption payments on external borrowings include the redemption of the principle component of external loans raised by the Municipality.
- With the implementation of GRAP, redemption payments (or loan principle payments) are a repayment of capital. For annuity loans, loan repayments need to be split into interest and principle components. The total cash outflow will be recorded in the cash flow statement. The interest component will still be shown as an expense while the principle component will be reflected in the balance sheet as a reduction in borrowings.

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

PO Box 48 Ermelo Mpumalanga Province South Africa 2350

Customer Care Center: 08611 MSUKA [67852] Msukaligwa Municipality Fax: +27 17 801-3851



Civic Centre
C/o Kerk & Taute Street
Ermelo
Mpumalanga Province
South Africa
2350

Internet: www.msukaligwa.gov.za E-Mail: msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Certified Council Resolution

Council at its 7th Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 28 March 2013 under:

A16

LM 344/03/2013-

REPORT ON THE DRAFT BUDGET FOR 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the draft budget for the 2013/2014 financial year and indicative for the two projected outer years 2013/2014-2014/2016 **NOTED** by Council,
- 2. That Council APPROVED the draft annual budget for the financial year 2012/13 and indicative for the two projected outer years 2013/2014 and 2014/2016 as set-out in the following schedule A1,
- 3. That the operating expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule A2 APPROVED by Council.
- 4. That the operating revenue by GFS classification reflected in schedule A2 APPROVED by Council.
- 5. That Council APPROVED the operating revenue by vote as reflected in schedule A3,
- 6. That Council APPROVED the operating expenditure by vote as reflected in schedule A3,
- 7. That Council APPROVED the operating revenue by source reflected in schedule A4,
- 8. That council **APPROVED** the Capital revenue by source reflected in schedule A4,
- 9. That Council APPROVED the Capital expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule A5,
- 10. That the budget financial position as reflected in schedule A6 **APPROVED** by Council,
- 11. That the budgeted cash flows as reflected in schedule A7 APPROVED by Council,
- 12. That Council APPROVED cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation as reflected in schedule A8.
- 13. That the asset management as reflected in schedule A9 APPROVED by Council,
- 14. That Council APPROVED the basic service delivery measurement as reflected in schedule A10,
- 15. That the draft tariffs for 2013/2014 **APPROVED** for consultation as follows:
- 16. Tariffs adjustments:
 - (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 5.6% increase
 - (ii) Electricity tariffs with 8% from 1 July 2013 based on the 8% from Eskom application
 - (iii) Water tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2013
 - (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2013
 - (v) Refuse Tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2013
 - (vi) Sundry income 10%.
- 17. That Council APPROVED the property rates and service charges adjustment,
- 18. That Council **NOTED** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still have **TO APPROVE** the tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2013.

NI

- 19. That Council <u>APPROVED</u> the overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of R6, 000,000.00 as well as the credit facility for purchase of vehicles to the amount of R2, 000,000.00,
- 20. That Council **APPROVED** a loan facility of R5, 000,000 for purpose of revenue enhancement,
- 21. That Council **APPROVED** all any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies,
- 22. That the draft MTREF budget **BE SUBMITTED** to District Council, National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA,
- 23. That Council **NOTED** that the tariffs for rental facilities and by-laws will BE **REVIEWED** before the finalization of the draft budget,

24. That Council **APPROVED** the recommendations of the Executive Mayor.

Certified as true resolution Director: Corporate Services

Mr. N.L. Maimela

Date

2013-04-02

Municipal bonds will be treated similarly with interest reflected as an expense and any repayment shown as a reduction in debt and a cash outflow.

17.4.5. Contributions to Capital Outlay

This item normally shows the value of appropriations transferred out of the Operating Sections into the Capital Sections for use in capital expenditure. The details of the application of the funds will be in the capital budget and supporting documents. All capital expenditure, with a value of more than R1 but less than R1 000, should be financed from operating income (contribution to capital outlay) for the 2013/2014 financial period.

The classification of expenditure as "capital" should be based on the definitions contained in guidelines on the budget process. Expenditure is only capitalised if it is for the purposes of acquiring a new or replacement asset, changes the nature of an asset, extends the life of an asset, or increases the performance potential of the asset.

Expenditure that maintains the asset in good working order at the level of performance or useful life originally expected is not capital and is shown under the appropriate section for "Repairs and Maintenance".

In terms of GRAP, capital expenditure (depreciation, impairment, residual value changes, revaluation etc.) will be adjusted constantly to the value and effect of the asset cost in the statement of financial performance and value recorded in the statement of financial position. Currently, all capital expenditure with a value of more than R1 000 is recorded in the asset register at cost less depreciation only.

17.4.6. Contributions towards Funds

This expenditure group must contain all expenditure items involved in the instances where the Council makes contributions from operating income to certain funds, reserves or provisions. Only contributions determined by legislation and/or Council policy should be included in this section. Currently, the Council contributes towards the following funds:-

- Provision for Bad Debts;
- Bursary Fund;

Leave Reserve Fund: and

18. Capital Budget

The driving force behind the implementation of the Council's strategies is the IDP. In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2003, Act No. 44 of 2003, the IDP process has to inform the municipal budget and the preparation of the capital budget is based on the capital development priorities approved in the IDP. The capital budget consists of the non-operational needs of the community. The procurement of assets, with a life span of more than one year can be classified as capital expenditure

A Budget Related Resolutions

19. Executive Summary

The 2013/2014 budget preparation and IDP review process were conducted mainly in line with the legislative and regulatory frameworks prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and National Treasury Guidelines. The format and contents of this budget document are in accordance with the guidelines contained in MFMA Circular 28 and 51, based on the new budget format of 1 April 2009.

The draft budget will be tabled in Council before 1 April 2012 after which it will be followed by an extensive *community consultation* and public participation process. The programme that was followed with the various public meetings held is included on page xx of the budget document. A number of key issues were raised during these public meetings and the Executive Mayor will formally respond to these issues as required by the MFMA.

The *strategic alignment* between national, provincial and district service delivery priorities was also a critical factor during the IDP review and budget preparation process. Alignment between Gert Sibande District Municipality, the Mpumalanga Provincial Government budget and budget guidelines 2013-2015 and the Msukaligwa Local Municipality were important considerations and inputs during the process.

The medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) uses the National Development Plan(NDP) as a point of departure. The NDP sets out an integrated strategy for accelerating growth, eliminating poverty and reducing inequality by 2030. The NDP supported by the New Growth Path and other programmes provides a platform to look beyond the current constraints to the transformation imperatives over the next 20 to 30 years. The NDP emphasises the need to lower the cost of living for households and reduce the cost of doing business for small and emerging enterprise. These objectives need to take into account fiscal sustainability, which ensures that progress will not be interrupted or reversed. This will also entail shifting the composition of spending from consumption towards capital investment. Government already funds many of the programmes highlighted in the NDP. Road and rail infrastructure, for example, receive significant support over the three-year spending period and there will be major investments in public transport and human settlements. The economic competitiveness and support package will receive R14.9 billion over the spending period to give effect to various growth policies, including the New Growth Path and the Industrial Policy Action Plan. The Minister of Finance stated in his 2013 Budget Speech:

"The NDP reminds us that South Africa needs to invest in a strong network of economic infrastructure designed to support the county's medium- and long-term economic and social objectives"

In terms of **free and subsidised services** to indigents, the municipality has increased certain benefits for 2013/2014 in terms of the approved indigent policy. The following are the main benefits offered to registered indigents for which a threshold of a monthly household income of **R2550.00** has been set.

- Free electricity of 50kWh per household
- 6 kiloliters of free basic water
- Free Basic Sanitation
- Free Basic Refuse removal

19.1. Tariff increases

Due to financial challenges the municipality could maintain *tariff increases* within the growth limits set by National Treasury since the municipality must provide services in a sustainable manner. The average tariff increases on electricity is 8%, assessment rates is 5.6% and all other tariffs have increased with an average of 10%. Further information on proposed tariff increases, including sundry tariffs, are included on **Annexure C**

The majority of the **budget-related policies**, such as the inventory, investment of surplus funds and budget policies were developed, whilst indigent and tariff policies remain unchanged. However, the following policies we revised credit control and debt collection policy, supply chain management policy, asset management policy, petty policy, property rates, and cash and investment are recommended to council for approval. The revised policy is attached as **Annexure D**

In terms of the municipality's *financial strategy and position* own revenue constitute close to 76% of the total operating revenue of the municipality, whilst government grants and subsidies contribute on approximately 24% to total revenue. A summary of the operating and capital budget proposals over the medium-term, in terms of the attached budget schedules, is provided in the table

| 4 |
|---------------|
| IJ |
| m |
| 크 |
| × |
| |
| 8 |
| 4 |
| 3 |
| € |
| 2 |
| |
| S |
| |
| # |
| × |
| = |
| ಷ |
| |
| |
| ₹ |
| ~ |
| |
| |

| OPERATIONAL BUDGET | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|
| DESCRIPTION | Budget 12/13 | DRAFT 2013/2014 | DRAFT 2014/2015 | DRAFT 2015/2016 | VARIANCE | EXPENDITURE DIFF |
| EMPLOYEE SALARIES & ALLOWANCES | 98 565 448 | 115 695 563 | 122 938 400 | 129 855 826 | 17 130 115 | 17.38 |
| SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 23 877 864 | 27 568 114 | 29 056 395 | 30 536 764 | 3 690 250 | 15.45 |
| EXCO COUNCILLORS | 9 681 625 | 10 648 567 | 11 223 591 | 11 829 663 | 966 942 | 9.99 |
| | 132 124 937 | 153 912 244 | 163 218 386 | 172 222 253 | 21 787 307 | 16.49 |
| GENERAL EXPENSES IN DEPARTMENTS | 41 049 305 | 52 940 399 | 55 798 995 | 58 799 342 | 11 891 094 | 28.97 |
| GENERAL EXPENSES FINANCIAL SERVICE | 10 730 792 | 11 191 833 | 11 796 196 | 12 433 186 | 461 041 | 4.30 |
| GENERAL EXPENSES BULK PURCHASE | 136 626 426 | 144 277 506 | 152 068 491 | 160 280 190 | 7 651 080 | 5.60 |
| GENERAL EXPENSES - CONTRACTED SERVICE | 31 447 781 | 31 533 930 | 32 145 003 | 33 826 995 | 86 149 | 0.27 |
| LOSS ON SALE OF ASSETS | 06 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 06- | -100.00 |
| COLLECTON COSTS | 300 000 | 316 800 | 333 907 | 351 938 | 16 800 | 5.60 |
| TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES | 220 154 394 | 240 260 468 | 252 142 592 | 265 673 876 | 20 106 074 | 9.13 |
| REPAIR & MAINTENANCE | 20 001 519 | 26 191 246 | 27 605 354 | 29 049 478 | 6 189 727 | 30.95 |
| INTER DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 30 532 308 | 42 204 996 | 42 964 017 | 45 284 072 | 11 672 688 | 38.23 |
| | 402 813 158 | 462 568 954 | 485 930 349 | 512 229 679 | 59 755 796 | 14.83 |
| DEPRECIATION | 13 646 759 | 5 480 628 | 4 793 697 | 5 052 557 | -8 166 131 | -59.84 |
| CONTRIBUITION TO PROVISIONS | 16 074 198 | 18 490 610 | 19 489 104 | 20 541 514 | 2 416 412 | 15.03 |
| CONTRIBUTION FROM PROVISIONS | -6 120 000 | -6 378 720 | -6 723 171 | -7 086 222 | -258 720 | 4.23 |
| | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE (GROSS) | 428 414 115 | 480 161 472 | 503 489 979 | 530 755 303 | 54 006 077 | 12.08 |
| AMOUNTS CHARGED OUT | -8 911 850 | -9 409 489 | -9 917 598 | -10 453 150 | -497 639 | 5.58 |
| EXPENDITURE (NETT) | 419 502 265 | 470 751 983 | 493 572 381 | 520 302 153 | 53 508 438 | 12.22 |
| | | | | | | |
| LEVIED CHARGES | -262 826 000 | -289 257 162 | -304 877 049 | -321 340 409 | 26 431 162 | 10.06 |
| TARIFF CHARGES LEVIED | -1 497 073 | -3 552 265 | -3 744 087 | -3 946 268 | 2 055 192 | 137.28 |
| TARIFF CHARGES OTHER | -3 277 211 | -2 781 473 | -2 931 668 | -3 089 979 | -495 738 | -15.13 |

| GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES OPERATIONAL | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| EXPENDITURE | -109 421 026 | -113 351 875 | -118 462 655 | -121 903 230 | 3 930 849 | 3.59 |
| PMU | | -2 224 050 | -2 344 149 | -2 470 733 | | |
| FINES | -513 700 | -990 403 | -1 043 886 | 1 100 254 | 476 703 | 92.80 |
| INTEREST | -10 789 158 | -10 872 900 | -11 460 037 | -12 078 879 | 83 742 | 0.78 |
| RENT FACILITIES AND EQUIPTMENT | -1 930 893 | -1 984 807 | -2 090 808 | -2 203 216 | 53 914 | 2.79 |
| LICENCE & PERMITS | -2 270 000 | -2 397 120 | -2 526 564 | -2 662 999 | 127 120 | 2.60 |
| AGENCY SERVICES | -4 586 915 | -4 843 782 | -5 105 346 | -5 381 035 | 256 867 | 5.60 |
| PROFIT SALE OF ASSETS | -2 699 759 | -10 075 000 | -10 075 000 | -15 375 000 | 7 375 241 | 273.18 |
| OTHER INCOME | -1977896 | -2 004 400 | -2 100 515 | -2 213 827 | 26 504 | 1.34 |
| INCOME FOREGONE | 3 343 775 | 2 462 346 | 2 595 313 | 2 735 460 | -881 429 | -26.36 |
| | | | | | | |
| DIRECT OPERATING INCOME GENERAL | -400 484 706 | -441 872 891 | -464 166 451 | -488 829 861 | 39 440 127 | 10.33 |
| INTERNAL TRANSFERS | -21 534 030 | -31 319 929 | -33 011 206 | -34 793 811 | 9 785 899 | 45.44 |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME | -422 018 736 | -473 192 820 | -497 177 657 | -523 623 672 | 49 226 026 | 12.13 |
| INCOME STATEMENT | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 419 502 265 | 470 751 983 | 493 572 381 | 520 302 153 | 53 508 438 | 12.22 |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME | -422 018 736 | -473 192 820 | -497 177 657 | -523 623 672 | 49 226 026 | 12.13 |
| OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT | -2 516 471 | -2 440 837 | -3 605 276 | -3 321 519 | 102 734 464 | |
| CAPITAL PROVISION IN OPERATIONAL | 2 500 000 | 2 400 000 | 3 400 000 | 3 000 000 | | |
| SURPLUS AFTER CAPITAL PROVISION | -16 471 | -40 837 | -205 276 | -321 519 | | |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | | | | | | |
| DESCRIPTION | Budget 12/13 | 13/14 | 14/15 | 15/16 | VARIANCE | EXPENDITURE |
| MIG -5% | 38 358 150 | 42 256 950 | 46 655 450 | 49 995 650 | 3 898 800 | |
| INEG ROLL OVER | 751 000 | 21 571 000 | 15 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 20 820 000 | |
| TOTAL NATIONAL | 54 009 150 | 63 827 950 | 61 655 450 | 69 995 650 | 24 718 800 | |
| DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | 18 114 496 | 19 128 000 | 20 160 000 | 21 249 000 | 1 013 504 | |
| IN KIND-ESCOM | 000 069 6 | 984 000 | 3 000 000 | 4 500 000 | -8 706 000 | |
| REGINAL BULK | 000 000 9 | 15 000 000 | 23 000 000 | 38 000 000 | 9 000 000 | |
| TOTAL OTHER GRANTS | 33 804 496 | 33 804 496 | 33 804 496 | 33 804 496 | 1 307 504 | |
| | | | | | | |

| LOANS | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 0 |
|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------|
| OWN FUNDS | 200 000 | 400 000 | 1 400 000 | 2 000 000 | -100 000 |
| CAPITAL TOTAL | 90 313 646 | 100 032 446 | 98 859 946 | 107 800 146 | |

The total revenue budget for the year is R570 825 266 whilst total expenditure budget is R570 784 429 and there is a surplus of R40 837. Operating revenue is R473 192 820 and capital revenue is R100 032 446. Operating expenditure is R470 751 983 and capital expenditure is R100 032 446.

19.2. EXPLANATORY NOTES ON BUDGET

19.2.1. REVENUE COLLECTION ANALYSIS

19.2.1.1. USER LEVIES CHARGES

User charges contribute 51% of the total revenue budget of which the main contributor is sale of electricity followed by assessment rates, water, sewerage, refuse removal.

19.2.1.2. TARIFF CHARGES OTHER

The other tariff charges contribute 1% to total revenue collected.

19.2.1.3. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Operational government grants are contributing 20% to the total revenue budget whilst capital grants contribute 17%

19.2.1.4. **FINES**

Fines contributed only 0.% to total revenue budget.

19.2.1.5. **INTERES**T

Interest has contributed 2% to the total revenue budget.

19.2.1.6. RENTAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENTS

This type of revenue contributed 0.3% to total revenue budget.

19.2.1.7. LICENSES AND PERMITS

Revenue on these line items contributed only 0.% to total revenue budget.

19.2.1.8. **AGENCY FEES**

Agency services contribute 1.00% to total revenue budget.

19.2.1.9. PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSETS

Profit on sale of assets contributed 2% of total revenue budget, of which the main contributor is sale of erven is the main contributor.

19.2.1.10. OTHER INCOME

Other income contributed only 0.% to total revenue budget.

19.2.1.11, **INCOME FOREGONE**

Income forgone is standing at 0.%, which is for incentives for assessment rates.

19.2.1.12. INTERNAL TRANSFERS

Internal transfers are standing at -6%.

19.3. Income

When determining the tariffs which must be charged for the supply of the four major services, the municipality shall identify all the costs of operation of the undertakings concerned, including specifically the following:

- Cost of bulk purchases in the case of water and electricity.
- Distribution costs.
- Distribution losses in the case of electricity and water.
- Depreciation expenses.
- Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets.
- Administration and service costs, including:
 - service charges levied by other departments such as finance, human resources and legal services;
 - reasonable general overheads, such as the costs associated with the office of the municipal manager;

- adequate contributions to the provisions for bad debts and obsolescence of stock;
- all other ordinary operating expenses associated with the service concerned including, in the case of
 the electricity service, the cost of providing street lighting in the municipal area (note: the costs of
 the democratic process in the municipality—that is, all expenses associated with the political
 structures of the municipality shall form part of the expenses to be financed from property rates
 and general revenues, and shall not be included in the costing of the major services of the
 municipality).

That the property rates and service charges adjustment be approved in principle as follows:

- 1. Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration at a tariff of 5.6%
- 2. Electricity tariffs with 8% from 1 July 2013 based on the 8.% increase from Eskom
- 3. Water tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2013
- 4. Sewerage tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2013
- 5. Refuse Tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2013
- 6. Sundry income 10%

19.3.1. General Expenditure

The current cpix increase identified by National Treasury is approximately 5.6%. The general increases in the budget follow this guide but in certain cases the tariffs are increased in line with actual costs and out of this guideline increases. These items relate to maintenance, fuel, telephone and contracted in services. In order to cover actual costs the increase budgeted for is 5.6%.

19.3.2. Capital Expenditure

All funds received from grants are budgeted for. Own contributions to capital is limited to the purchase of vehicles, equipment, computer equipment and purchase of land.

19.3.3. Categories

Council should divide the capital budget between contractually committed projects, continually compelled projects and new projects.

Contractually Committed (Type A Projects)

Contractually committed projects are those for which formal arrangements already exist.

Continually Compelled (Type B Projects)

The main focus areas of the continually compelled projects are the strengthening and expansion of networks and the replacement or reconstruction of existing infrastructure. The Technical Department identify type B projects and the main focus is on the protection of the Municipality's assets. Examples of Type B projects are the replacement of worn out water and sewer networks. Any expenditure that simply ensures that the asset remains in good working order, retain its original characteristics of performance and useful life will be expensed in the operating budget. Type B projects represent projects that are necessary and executed to extend the life span of assets.

New Projects (Type C Projects)

This category comprises of new projects of a capital nature for which the need has been identified through the IDP process.

19.3.4. Wages

The wages agreement reached in 2009 has lapse so there will still be negotiations but National Treasury has approved a wage increase of CPI of 6.85%.

19.3.5. PERSONNEL COSTS

Employee cost and councillors allowances against total expenditure budget is 27%. Employee costs contributed 25% and councillors allowances contributed 2%. Vacant posts budgeted R1 million due to financial challenges.

19.3.6. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Repairs and maintenance budgeted expenditure is 4.71% of the total expenditure budget.

19.3.7. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation contributed 1% (R5 480 628) of the total expenditure budget. Even though is not cash traction, provision must be made in terms of the GRAP accounting standards is supposed to budget 10% (R40 314 187) of the total fixed assets

19.3.8. PROVISIONS

Contribution to provisions is budget 2% (R12 111 890) of the total expenditure budget, of which the main contributor is debt impairment. Debt impairment was calculated on a 4% of the total expected billing and current collection rate is 75% at the time of preparing this draft budget. The debt impairment provision was supposed to 25% of the expected billing, therefore, there is under estimation of 21% (R61 785 835).

19.3.9. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital budget is 15 % of the total expenditure budget

19.3.10. EQUITABLE SHARE

The municipality will receive an equitable share grant of R108 953 000

19.3.11. MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

The municipality will receive R 44 481 000

19.3.12. INTEGRATED ENERGY GRANT

The municipality will receive an Integrated Energy Grant of R21 571 000.

19.3.13. MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT

The municipality will receive R 1 550 000 for Municipal Finance Management Grant.

19.3.14. MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT

The municipality will receive R 890 000 of Municipal Systems Improvement Grant.

19.3.15. ESKOM - INTEGRATED ENERGY GRANT

The municipality will receive an in kind grant from the ESKOM of R 984 000.

19.3.16. GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT

The municipality will receive an in kind grant from the district of R 19 128 000. Note should be given that no formal confirmation is received from district. This is an estimated budget based on prior year allocation

19.3.17. DWA - BULK WATER SUPPLY

The municipality will receive an in kind grant from the Department of Water Affairs of R 15 000 000

19.3.18. EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

The municipality will receive R 1 000 000 of Expanded Public Works programme.

19.4. General

The budget legislation as well as procedures was highlighted in the adjustment budget report. The budget is realigned to improve visible service delivery and to improve the ability to service the needs of the council to operate on a day to day basis.

The following sections deals with the individual votes as prescribed by the MFMA

MFMA Circulars 10 and 19 provide guidance on the steps in the annual budget process. Critical to the development of a credible budget are: the manner in which the strategic planning process is integrated; the input of policy directions; and consultation with the community and other stakeholders. This section will summanise:

- Political oversight and management of the budget process
- Time schedule relating to the budget process
- Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the budget

Process for tabling of budget and community consultations

19.4.1. Political oversight of the budget process

The Mayoral Committee and Senior Management should convene a strategic planning session to discuss political and strategic priorities that would inform the IDP review and Budget preparation processes.

In regard to budget committees, the Portfolio Head for Finance, assisted by the various portfolio committees/heads and Mayoral Committee provided a political oversight role over the IDP review and Budget preparation processes.

Informal council meetings were also convened to discuss issues pertinent to the budget and to solicit views from councillors on such matters.

The Municipal Manager and Unit managers provided inputs into the process at various management meetings.

Various public participation meetings with residents and ward committees on the annual revisions to IDP were held during the period September 2011 to October 2011. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s 21(1)(b)

The following time schedule of key deadlines for the preparation of the budget and the annual review of the IDP for the 2013/2014 medium term period was tabled in Council in August 2012 and was approved by council accordingly.

The table below indicates the process that will be followed to compile the Budget and IDP review for 2012/13.

20. IDP REVIEW PROGRESS PLAN 2013/2014

20.1. **DEFINATIONS**

20.1.1. SECTOR DEPARTMENT

Sector Departments refer to all Government departments dealing with a certain expertise, e.g. Department of Agriculture or Department of Health.

20.1.2. IDP STEERING COMMITTEE

Legislatively established committee within the Municipality compromising of selected personnel per section within the municipal departments, tasked to scrutinize fine elements of the IDP process.

20.1.3. IDP CHAMPION

An IDP champion is an official who is the head of a section within a department in the Municipality and directly responsible for IDP process.

20.1.4. STAKEHOLDERS

Stakeholders are persons or organizations having interest in any activity/affairs of the Municipality. This includes government departments and the district municipality.

20.1.5. INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, each municipal council must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan. It is therefore the municipality's obligation to fully comply with the said legislation and ensure community and stakeholder participation throughout the planning process in order to realize the objectives of our IDP. This process will also ensure alignment to the District Framework in terms of Section 27 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

20.1.6. BACKGROUND

The municipal Council has as per resolution **LM 1094/05/2011** adopted their Integrated Development Plan for 2012 – 2016. This Process plan is therefore set out in terms of Section 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 to annually review the IDP as adopted by Council for the 2013/2014 financial year. The process plan forms the basis of Municipal Integrated Development Plan which must be aligned with district frame work. The review process is therefore structured as follows:

- 20.1.6.1. Consultative meeting in a form of General/mass meeting will be conducted in all the Wards of Msukaligwa.
- 20.1.6.2. After the first exercise has been completed, Ward Development plans will be issued to each Ward Councillor.
- 20.1.6.3. These Ward Development Plans seek to solicit specific information from different Wards in terms of the needs of the inhabitants of that Ward.
- 20.1.6.4. It therefore becomes duty and function of the Ward Councillor and Ward Committee to co-ordinate the meeting of all role players/section groups e.g. Youth, organization, people, disability, traditional leaders, Civic organization etc. in that particular Ward to participate in completion of that Ward Development
- 20.1.6.5. There are other Wards that stretches from urban to rural areas of which the diversity is catered thorough Ward Development Plans that will be issued and completed to each Community as the needs differ.
- 20.1.6.6. After identification of projects and their prioritization, the Ward development plan will be submitted to the IDP office within a specified time frame.
- 20.1.6.7. The IDP office will consolidate the information and link the needs with various departments.
- 20.1.6.8. Institutional arrangements will be done for consolidation of provisional document in the form of IDP steering committee to prepare for the IDP Representative Forum which is chaired by the Honourable Executive Mayor.
- 20.1.6.9. The IDP Steering Committee meeting will then be convened by the IDP Office which is chaired by the Municipal Manager/IDP Manager. It is important to note that the IDP Steering Committee consist of:
 - All Directors from various departments and;
 - DP Champions who are Senior Officials in our Management as appointed from such departments.
- 20.1.7. Each and every department is having an obligation to ensure that all needs prioritized as projects and programmes and are linked to the budget.

- 20.1.8. It is also the duty of each and every Department to prepare business plan to various institutions in order to solicit funding for unfunded projects and programmes.
- 20.1.9. Projects and programs will therefore be confirmed or prioritize during the compilation of the Ward Development
- 20.1.10. After the completion of the exercise, the Draft IDP will therefore be handed over to the Office of the Executive Mayor for scrutiny.
- 20.1.11. On acceptance of the draft document by the Executive Mayor, the draft will be presented to the IDP

 Representative Forum for inputs/comments, adoption and subsequent submission to Council for adoption.
- 20.1.12. On approval of the draft by Council, the draft will be made public for comment for a period of 21 days as dictated by legislation.
- 20.1.13. The IDP Representative Forum chaired by the Executive Mayor consisting of all role players e.g. business community, traditional leaders, political parties, Civic Structures, Religious Communities, NGO, CBO and rural Community etc. will then be convened after the expiry of 21 days of public comment of the document. It is in this meeting where various comments and inputs will be discussed and incorporated into the document.
- 20.1.14. The refined document with alterations made will again go back to the IDP office for finalization.
- 20.1.15. The final document will therefore be tabled in Council meeting for final adoption and implementation.
- 20.1.16. The adoption of the reviewed IDP document will be done before the adoption of the Budget because this is the document that informs the budget.
- 20.1.17. New proposal received after objection period of the document will be noted and be catered for during the following review.
- 20.1.18. Attached per Annexure "C" is Council resolution LM 1094/05/2011 giving approval of the 2011-2012 IDP.

MSUKALIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The Municipality is a B category Municipality and consists of 19 wards. As a local Municipality, it is the sphere of government closer to people.

Municipal Council

The following are the roles of the Municipal Council in relation to the IDP:

- Approval of the new or revised IDP.
- Consideration and approval of the IDP process plan.

Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee

The following are the roles of the Executive Mayor and Mayoral committee in the IDP:

- Manage the drafting of the IDP and may assign such responsibilities to the Municipal Manager.
- Monitoring and co-ordination of the IDP review process.
- > Submit draft and reviewed IDP to Council.
- > Co-ordinate and arrange sittings of the IDP Representative forum Meetings which are chaired by the Executive Mayor.

Municipal Manager/IDP Manager

The following are the roles of the Municipal Manager/IDP Manager in the IDP review process:

- Management of the entire planning and implementation of the IDP processes.
- > Ensure participation of all role players in the planning process.
- Preparation and drafting of the process plan.
- Chairing of the IDP Steering committee meeting.
- > Ensure compliance and alignment of the planning process with legislative requirements.
- > Ensure that the IDP is linked to the performance management and that monitoring, evaluation and review processes are maintained.

IDP Steering Committee

The Committee is constituted by the Municipal Manager, IDP Manager, Directors and IDP Champions within the municipal departments. The following are the roles of the IDP Steering Committee:

- Management of the IDP process plan.
- > Establish and provide terms of reference for the IDP Representative Forum.
- Decide on roles and responsibilities.
- > Overall management including the appointment of technical consultants.
- Consideration of inputs and comments from public and all other stakeholders.
- Recommendation of service providers.
- Ensuring that projects are captures in the IDP.

IDP Representative Forum

The IDP Representative forum constitute the Executive Mayor as the chairperson, Councillors, Municipal Manager, all directors, community participation structures and any other stakeholders. The following are the roles of the IDP Representative Forum:

- Monitor implementation process of the IDP.
- Represent the interests of the inhabitants of Msukaligwa Municipality.
- Ensure dissemination of information to communities they represent and provide a platform for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between stakeholders and the municipality.

IDP TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

The IDP technical committee will sit at least twice per annum at the Municipality and comprise of the Municipal manager, IDP manager, District IDP manager and Senior Officials from Provincial and National departments. It should be noted that the participating National departments will only be those performing certain functions within the District/Local municipality and do not have Provincial Department performing such functions. The following are the roles of the IDP Technical Committee:

- Considering programmes and projects that need to be aligned to the municipality's IDP.
- To ensure the integration of IDP policies, objectives, strategies and projects into daily functioning and planning of the municipality.
- > Ensure dissemination of information from departments to the municipality and other relevant stakeholders.

ROLE PLAYED BY RESPECTIVE STAKEHOLDERS

| ROLE PLAYED BY RESPEC | CTIVE STAKEHOLDERS |
|-------------------------|--|
| STRUCTURE | TERMS OF REHEMBY TE CARLES OF SECURITIES AND SECURITIES OF |
| Municipal Council | The Municipal Council will have final say or comment and approval of the new/reviewed IDP. Will consider the process plan which should set out the process for the development/review of the IDP. A member of the committee or council to formally submit to the municipal council a proposal to amend the IDP and also give reasons why it should be amended |
| Executive Mayor and | The Mayoral Committee must: |
| Mayoral Committee | |
| | Decide on the Process Plan for the development /review of the IDP. |
| | Responsible for overall political direction of the IDP process, and may assign responsibilities to the Municipal Manager |
| | Submit review IDP framework and draft IDP to Council. |
| | Develop terms and criteria for Representative Forum. |
| | Give political direction |
| Steering committee | Provides terms of reference for the various planning activities |
| | Manage draft action programme. |
| | Commissions research studies or investigations. |
| | Considers and comments on: |
| | Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants |
| | Analyse inputs from stakeholders |
| | This committee will include the following departmental heads / delegated officials: |
| | - Finance |
| | Corporate ServicesEngineering Services |
| | - Public Safety |
| | - Community Services |
| | - Office of the Municipal Manager |
| 4 | Participate in the designing of project proposals and/or assess them. |
| IDP Technical Committee | Considers and comments on: |
| • | - Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers |
| | - Analyze inputs from stakeholders |
| | Advising the IDP-RF on terms of reference for various Planning activities |
| | Discuss the challenges encountered and recommend possible solutions |
| | Ensure alignment regarding technical matters |
| | Attend to the alignment of the Municipal IDP to sector and district programmes |
| | Deliberate on inter-sectoral programmes and recommendations to the representative forum |

| | Report on progress to be forwarded to the Steering Committee. |
|------------------------------------|--|
| IDP Representative Forum | The Executive Mayor or Representative chair the forum meeting. Inform interest groups, communities and organizations, on relevant planning activities and their outcomes; Analyze issues, determine priorities, negotiate and reach consensus; Make recommendations on planning issues to the municipal council |
| Ward Committees | Link the planning process to their constituencies and/or wards. Be responsible for organizing public consultation and participation. Ensure the annual business plans and municipal budget are linked to and based on the IDP. |
| District and Sector Departments | To provide vital information and support during planning, evaluation and monitoring processes. |

2013/2014 IDP REVIEW PROCESS

As required in terms of Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, the following processes will be followed by the Municipality to review its IDP. The process plan which in terms of the said legislation, must be set in writing, will be approved by Council.

OVERVIEW OF IDP PHASES

The Integrated Development Plan review process for the 2013/2014 consists of 5 (five) phases which programme is planned to commence in August 2012 and anticipated to be finalized at the end of May 2011. It should also be borne in mind that the final IDP must be adopted by Council 28 March 2013.

PHASE OF PREPARATION

What need to be done in preparation to plan and consolidate Municipal process plan and District framework?

O PHASE 1 (ONE) - ANALYSIS

- > what do we want to prepare for?
- Well understood priority issues.

PHASE 2 (TWO) – STRATEGIES

- > what benefits do we want to deliver and how do we get there?
- > efficient and effective strategies

PHASE 3 (THREE) – PROJECTS PLANNING

- > what project details need to be defined to realize the strategies?
- > Indicators and basic project implementation information.

PHASE 4 (FOUR) – INTERGRATION

- > It must be informed by our Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR)
- > What do we need to manage to make it happen?
- > Integrated management programmes and plan.

PHASE 5 (FIVE) – APPROVAL

> Once satisfied, the IDP document is referred to Council for approval.

21. THE BUDGET COMPILATION PROCESS

In terms of Section 21 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the process for preparing the annual budget and for the reviewing of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan and Budget related policies. Also from the provision of this section, the Mayor must at least ten months before the start of the budget year, table in the Municipal Council the time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget and annual review of the IDP in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act.

It is from the provisions of the said Acts that the following schedules were developed to provide a framework for the preparation of the budget and IDP processes:

21.1. Steps in the Preparation Process of the IDP and Budget

| ST | EP | PROCESS |
|----|--------------|--|
| 1. | Planning | Schedule key dates, establish consultation forums, review previous processes |
| 2. | Strategizing | Review IDP, set service delivery and objectives for next 3 years, consult on tariffs, indigent, credit control, free basic services, etc. and consider local, provincial and national issues, previous year's performance and current economic and demographic trends etc. |
| 3. | Preparing | Prepare budget, revenue and expenditure projections, draft budget policies, consult and consider local, provincial and national inputs or responses. |
| 4. | Tabling | Table draft budget, IDP and budget related policies before council consult and consider formal local, provincial and national inputs or responses. |
| 5. | Approving | Council approves budget and related policies. |
| 6. | Finalizing | Publish and approve SDBIP and annual performance agreements and indicators. |

22. BUDGET CONSULTATIVE PROGRAMME

The Budget Consultative programme couldn't be attached to this Process Plan as it was not yet finalized. Thus the media will be used to publish the Budget Consultative Dates after the approval of such programme by the Speaker.

23. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

In terms of chapter 4 of Municipal Systems Act of 2000, a Municipality is required to conduct a public participation exercise and that such exercise must be included in the process plan and be made known to the community. In terms of Section 21(1)(a)(b)(c) of Municipal Systems Act of 2000, the Act stipulates that communication or notices by the municipality to the community must be done:-

- in the local newspaper or newspaper of its area;
- in a newspaper or newspapers circulating in its area and determined by the council as a newspaper of record; or
- by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the Municipality;

In addition to the above prescribed manner of communication to the public, the municipality will use loud hailing and distribution of pamphlets in both English and local language (Zulu) as per **Annexure** "E", page 33.

24. MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR ALIGNMENT

It is of critical importance that the Municipality should align its 2013/2014 IDP review process to ensure alignment of National, Provincial and District programmes. Alignment will therefore be done taking into consideration the National targets (state of the Nations address, state of the Province address, millennium targets and the Provincial growth and development strategy.

The inter-governmental relations shall be strengthened in terms of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework to ensure cascading of information from National to Local level. The District as well as the Provincial departments will therefore be required to provide assistance to the municipality in compilation of outstanding sector plans in order to come up with a credible IDP.

25. BINDING LEGISLATION

The municipality shall at all times comply with all relevant legislative requirements during the whole process. See attached annexure listing all relevant legislation to be adhered to.

26. CONCLUSION

All Councillors, Municipal Manager, Directors and their respective department are required to comply with Msukaligwa Local Municipality process plan. The key role players should ensure that they are working within the set time

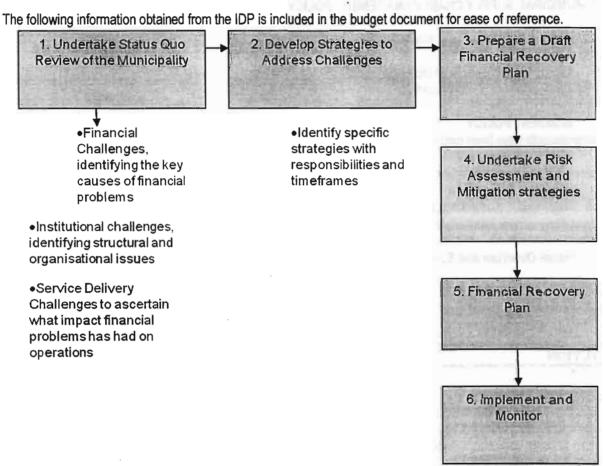
- Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the budget
 The IDP Steering Committee consisting of key political office bearers and senior management ensured that issues relating to the IDP and budget preparation are managed and dealt through an integrated and holistic approach.
- 27. All IDP related matters having an impact on resource allocations and the budget in general are therefore handled more appropriately by the Steering Committee.
 - Process for tabling of budget and community consultations
 In terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA, the mayor must table the annual budget at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The draft 2013/2014 MTREF Budget of the municipality was be tabled on 28 March 2013.

The following table provides a clear illustration of the types of consultations, stakeholders involved, dates on which the various consultations took place and the respective venues.

27.1. Alignment of Budget with IDP

This section provides a good understanding of what is contained in the IDP and how that guides the allocations in the budget. The budget documentation provides a good high-level overview of the IDP and reference is being made to the detailed IDP documentation.



28. Budget Related Policies: Overview and Amendments

This section should provide a broad overview of the budget policy framework and highlight the amended policies to be approved by council resolution. No amendments are proposed to the following existing policies approved by Council.

28.1. 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Policy Review Budget related policies overview

Developed policies

- Enterprise Risk Management Policy
- Fraud prevention plan
- Insurance Policy
- Anti- Corruption Strategy

Reviewed policies

- Asset Management Policy
- Investment and Bank Management Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Credit control and debt collection policy
- Tariff Policy

- Indigent Policy
- Indigent and Pauper Burial Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Budget policy
- Inventory Policy

28.2. FIXED ASSET POLICY AMENDEMENTS

No amendments have been made

28.3. INVESTMENT CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY

29. No amendments have been made

29.1. MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

No amendments have been made

29.2. CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

No amendments have been made

29.3. INDIGENT POLICY

No amendments have been made

29.4. PETTY CASH POLICY

No amendments have been made

29.5. PROPERTY RATES POLICY

No amendments have been made

29.6. Fiscal Overview and Source of Funding (Tariffs)

INVESTMENTS 9000.00.1.15.4102

| INSTITUTION | AMOUNT |
|--|------------|
| | |
| INVESTMENTS : July 2012 | |
| ABSA INVESTMENT 1 MONTH (2072537039)17/7-20/8 | 0.00 |
| FNB BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTHS (74367199749)31/7-21/9 | 0.00 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 3 MONTHS (2072537047) 17/7-16/10 | 0.00 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 4 MONTHS (2072537055) 17/7-15/11 | 0.00 |
| INVESTMENTS: December 2012 | |
| NEDBANK - INVESTMENT 1 MONTHS (176000029) 20/12-20/01 | 0.00 |
| STANDARD BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTHS (738887536-010) 20/12-20/2 | 0.00 |
| INVESTEC BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTHS (30001683920)20/12-20/2 | 0.00 |
| | 5 000 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 3 MONTHS(2072959687)20/12-20/03 | 000.00 |
| INVESTMENTS: January 2013 | |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 1 MONTH (2073044899) 23/1-25/2 | 0.00 |
| | 5 000 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTH (2073044946) 23/1-25/3 | 00.00 |
| STANDARD BANK - MARKET LINK | 995 830.48 |
| STANDARD BANK – CALL | 0.00 |
| PROJECT FUND | 0.00 |

<u>INTEREST</u> 1400.30.2.26.0735

| INSTITUTION | AMOUNT |
|--|------------|
| | |
| ABSA INVESTMENT 1 MONTH (2072537039)17/7-20/8 | 25 849.32 |
| FNB BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTHS (74367199749)31/7-21/9 | 47 816.87 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 3 MONTHS (2072537047) 17/7-16/10 | 70 556.16 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 4 MONTHS (2072537055) 17/7-15/11 | 94 810.96 |
| NEDBANK - INVESTMENT 1 MONTHS (176000029) 20/12-20/01 | 44 712.33 |
| STANDARD BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTHS (738887536-010) 20/12-20/2 | 42 465.75 |
| INVESTEC BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTHS (30001683920)20/12-20/2 | 43 315.07 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 3 MONTHS(2072959687)20/12-20/03 | |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 1 MONTH (2073044899) 23/1-25/2 | 22 356.16 |
| ABSA BANK - INVESTMENT 2 MONTH (2073044946) 23/1-25/3 | |
| TOTAL INTEREST INVESTMENTS | 391 882.62 |
| | _ |
| TOTAL INTEREST MARKET LINK | 182 906.09 |
| TOTAL INTEREST CALL ACCOUNT - STANDARD | 0.00 |
| TO THE THE TAXABLE A CAMBELLA CONTRACTOR OF THE TAXABLE CONTRACTOR OF TAXABLE CONTRACTOR O | |
| TOTAL INTEREST CURRENT ACCOUNT | 112 372.32 |
| | |
| TOTAL INTEREST | 504 254.94 |

29.7. MUNICIPAL TARIFFS

29.7.1. Electricity

29.7.1.1. The increase on electricity tariffs is 8%

NERSA has increased bulk purchases tariffs with 8% whilst National Treasury has approved a municipal increase of 8%. As per financial recovery plan the municipality is in serious financial crisis of which is unable to meet its commitments including that of Eskom. The municipality is required to provide services in a sustainable manner, thus the increase of 8%. Repairs and maintenance is serious contributor to the increase due to the aged electricity network. Also we must take into account that 50khw for free basic electricity for indigent must be taken into account since the amount of equitable share provided is not enough. An application has to be made to Treasury for the above the board increase.

In calculating the weighted average increase the following assumptions were considered:

- bulk purchases have been increased by 8% by NERSA to municipalities
- CPI of 5.6%
- Salary & wage increase of 6.85%
- Repairs and maintenance ,capital cost and other cost have been increased by CPI

Free basic electricity for indigent of 50khw have been budgeted for

29.7.1.2. Water

The increase on Water tariffs is 10%

In calculating the weighted average increase the following assumptions were considered:

- bulk purchases have been increased by 6.6% by DWA to municipalities
- CPI of 5.6%
- Salary & wage increase of 6.85%
- Repairs and maintenance ,capital cost and other cost have been increased by CPI
 6kl free water will be given to only indigent households. This will be financed from the Equitable Share.

29.7.1.3. Sewerage Service

The proposed tariff increase is an average of 10%. This is done in order to obtain a uniform to water tariff.

29.7.1.4. Emergency Services

The emergency service tariffs have increases by 10 % (CPI).

29.7.1.5. **Property Rates**

Property rates tariffs have increase by 5.6%.

29.7.1.6. Refuse Removal

Property rates tariffs have increase by 10 %,

29.8. Measurable Performance Objectives and SDBIP's

It should be noted that the **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan** (SDBIP) will be submitted to the Executive Mayor 14 days after the approval of the budget in accordance with section 69(3)(a) of the MFMA. The approval of the SDBIP by the Executive Mayor will be done as per the provisions of section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, that is 28 days after the approval of the budget.

The SDBIP includes a summary of annual measurable performance objectives for votes (directorates). Annual performance objectives are converted into quarterly targets for the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and will be audited in terms of the annual performance report required by the Systems Act (refer also to chapters 2 and 5 of the annual report as per MFMA circular 11).

29.9. Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA

This section provides disclosure regarding progress in implementing various related legislation including the MFMA and how this affects the budget and budget process.

29.10. MFMA Implementation and Monitoring Checklist

The municipality is generally complying for the majority of the implementation priorities as per the National Treasury implementation and monitoring checklist. This checklist is updated quarterly and submitted to National Treasury.

Below is a summary of progress against the plan.

| No. | Implementation priority as per NT template | Progress |
|-----|---|----------|
| 1 | Preparing an implementation plan | 100% |
| 2 | Allocating appropriate responsibilities under the MFMA to Accounting Officer | 100% |
| 3 | Establishing a top (senior) management team | 67% |
| 4 | Implementing appropriate controls over municipal bank accounts and cash management | 100% |
| 5 | Meeting of financial commitments | 30% |
| 6 | Reporting revenue and expenditure | 85% |
| 7 | Supply chain management | 75% |
| 8 | Implementing reforms in relation to municipal entities and long-term contracts | 100% |
| 9 | Completing financial statements and advising National Treasury | 100% |
| 10 | Completing and tabling annual report | 100% |
| 11 | Complying with provisions for tender committees, boards of municipal entities and in relation to forbidden activities | 100% |
| 12 | Complying with provisions for internal audit and audit committees | 80% |
| 13 | Complying with provisions for budgets | 100% |

| 14 | Information to be placed on website | 100% |
|----|-------------------------------------|------|

MFMA returns

All MFMA and DORA returns are submitted by the municipality as required monthly, quarterly and annually.

| Name of return | Submitted to |
|---|----------------|
| MONTHLY | |
| Financial Management Grant | NT |
| Age Analysis Debtors (AD) and Creditors (AC), Cash Flow, Operating Statement Actuals (OSB) | NT |
| Section 71 Budget Statements | PT |
| Supply Chain Management | NT/PT |
| MIG returns | COGTA |
| Equitable Share | COGTA |
| MFMA Implementation and monitoring checklist Municipal entities Public Private Partnerships | NT NT NT |
| Long-term contracts | NT |
| Borrowing | NT |
| ANNUALLY | |
| Appendix A | NT |
| Operating Statement Budget (OSB) | NT |
| New Budget Regulations 1 April 2009 | NT/PT |

29.11. Audit units and audit committees

The internal audit unit has been established which prepares reports to the audit committee on a quarterly basis.

The municipality has an audit committee in place comprising of independent members as required by section 166 of the MFMA.

29.12. Risk management

The municipality does not have a risk management unit and an anti-fraud and corruption management strategy plan is draft still to be tabled to council. Risk assessment was conducted for the current year and the process for the next financial year in progress.

29.13. Implementation of SCM

The new supply chain management policy of the municipality, in line with the MFMA and national treasury prescripts, was adopted by council in July 2005.

All bid committees as required by the SCM regulations are in place and the bid adjudication is chaired by the chief financial officer and operates within delegated powers.

29.14. Effectiveness of audit steering committees

The audit steering committees is an ad-hoc committee established during the planning and execution of the annual audit.

The committee usually comprise of officials of the Municipality and the Auditor-General team performing the audit.

29.15. Reduction of short-term debt

This regulation is not applicable to the municipality as overdraft facilities are managed within the context of section 45 of the MFMA relating to short-term debt.

29.16. Tabling of section 52 reports

Section 52 reports are submitted to the council and also forwarded to provincial treasury on a quarterly basis. Further improvements will be made to the content and format to ensure enhanced compliance and quality.

29.17. Delegations

All delegations are in place and council approved the generic financial delegations in November 2011.

29.18. Performance agreements

The 2011/12 performance agreements of the municipal manager and directors were duly signed at the beginning of the first quarter of the financial year and other Managers as they were appointed. The new performance agreements for 2013/2014 will be finalised after the SDBIP has been approved.

29.19. Implementation of GRAP/GAMAP

The municipality converted to the GRAP standards since 2005/06 financial year key challenges for implementation of GRAP/GAMAP requirements are reflected in the audit report.

29.20. Development of accounting policies

Several accounting policies have been developed and currently in a process of review. The further development of accounting policies will be guided with exemptions as agreed with National Treasury on an annual basis.

| Pr | eparation instructions |
|--|---|
| Municipality Name: | MP302 Msukaligwa |
| CFO Name: | T.M. LENGWATE |
| Tel: | 017 801 3502 Fax: 017 801 3662 |
| E-Mail: | tmlengwate@msukaligwa.gov.za |
| Budget for MTREF starting: | 2013 ■ Budget Year: 2013/14 |
| Does this municipality have Entities? | No V |
| Does this municipanty have Entitles: | NO |
| If YES: Identify type of report: | Parent Municipality |
| | |
| If YES: Identify type of report: | Name Votes & Sub-Votes Important documents which provide essential assistance |
| If YES: Identify type of report: | Name Votes & Sub-Votes Important documents which provide essential assistance MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view |
| If YES: Identify type of report: | Name Votes & Sub-Votes Important documents which provide essential assistance MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view |
| If YES: Identify type of report: Showing / Hiding Columns Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets | Name Votes & Sub-Votes Important documents which provide essential assistance MFMA Budget Circulars MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view |

| A. GENERAL INFORMATION | - | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Municipality | MP302 Msukaligwa | | | |
| Grade | 3 | 1 Grade in terms of the Remune | ration of Public Office Bearers Act. | |
| Province | MP Mpumalanga | | | |
| Web Address | www.msukaligwa.gov.za | | | |
| e-mail Address | msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za | | | |
| B. CONTACT INFORMATION | ON | | | |
| Postal address: | | | | |
| P.O. Box | P O Box 48 | | | |
| City / Town | ERMELO | | | |
| Postal Code | 2350 | | | |
| Street address | | | | |
| Building | _ CIVIC CENTRE | | | |
| Street No. & Name | CNR KERK AND TAUTE STREET | | | |
| City / Town | ERMELO | | | |
| Postal Code | 2351 | | | |
| General Contacts | 047.004.0000 | | | |
| Telephone number | 017 801 3500 | | | |
| Fax number | 017 801 3851 | | | |
| C. POLITICAL LEADERSH | IIP | | | |
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the Spe | aker: | |
| Name | B VILAKAZI | Name | V.D. NKOSI | |
| Telephone number | 017 801 3507 | Telephone number | 017 801 3507 | |
| Cell number | 0848006975 | Cell number | 017 801 3507 | |
| Fax number | 017 801 3851 | Fax number | 017 8013851 | |
| E-mail address | cllr.bmvilakazi@msukaligwa.gov.za | E-mail address | dnkosi@msukaligwa.gov.za | |
| | The state of the s | a man agaings | | |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor | 7. | Secretary/PA to the May | vor/Executive Mayor: | |
| Name | J.S. BONGWE | Name | MANDLA ZWANE | |
| Telephone number | 017 801 3751 | Telephone number | 017-8013576 | |
| Cell number | 0827457745 | Cell number | 0828098296 | |
| Fax number | 017 801 3581 | Fax number | 017-8013851 | |
| E-mail address | clr.jsbongwe@msukaligwa.gov.za | E-mail address | mzwane@msukaligwa.gov.za | |
| | oni,jsoongweigmsokangwa.gov.za | | | |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive | e Mayor: | Secretary/PA to the Dep | outy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| Name | POSITION NOT FILLED | Name | M.I. NGWENYA | |
| Telephone number | 0 | Telephone number | 017 801 3571 | |
| Cell number | 0 | Cell number | 0718411935 | |
| Fax number | 0 | Fax number | 017 801 3660 | |
| C mail addassa | 0 | E-mail address | mingwenya@msukaligwa.gov.za | |
| E-mail address | | | | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE | RSHIP | | | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: | | Secretary/PA to the Mu | | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name | T.B.W. DLAMINI | Name | DALENE STANDER | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 | Name Telephone number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name | T.B.W. DLAMINI | Name | DALENE STANDER | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 | Name Telephone number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 | Name Telephone number Cell number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 0848008459 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number Cell number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 017 801 3501 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 0848008459 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number Cell number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 017 801 3501 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 0848008459 017 801 3662 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 017-8013662 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaligwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 0848008459 017 801 3662 tmlengwate@msukaligwa.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 017-8013662 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaliqwa.gov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 0848008459 017 801 3662 tmlenqwate@msukaliqwa.gov.za | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 017-8013662 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for Name | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaliqwa.qov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 0848008459 017 801 3662 tmlenqwate@msukaliqwa.qov.za submitting financial information ZODWA NZIMANDE | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 017-8013662 | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADE Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for Name Telephone number | T.B.W. DLAMINI 017 801 3753 0826987486 017 801 3851 tbwdlamini@msukaliqwa.qov.za T.M. LENGWATE 017 801 3502 0848008459 017 801 3662 tmlenqwate@msukaliqwa.qov.za submitting financial information ZODWA NZIMANDE 017 801 3512 | Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number | DALENE STANDER 017-8013504 0834693211 017-8013851 dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za ef Financial Officer ANTOINETTE SWART 017 801 3501 017-8013662 | |

| Organisational Structure Votes | | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Scient Grg. Structure |
|--|----------------|--|--|
| | Vesti | Summery Department Town Engineer | The second second |
| | F1 | Director Town Engineer Public Works Public Works Employmes From Province | III Indiana |
| in I have been been been | | | |
| See C. Some Security Space. | ₫. | Prisu Alport Siverage Income | |
| 10.00 | E | Simerage Indiroch Simerage Nelvork Simerage Aurikation Water Income | The second secon |
| | 器! | Water Nements Water Nements | |
| | ver-52 | Water Nationals Water Purification Maker Purification Macanical Workship Summary Electricity | |
| | | (laction) | 製造芸 |
| | Volvati | Breef Lights Surrenery Department Public Salety Director Public Salety | |
| | | Fire Brigade Services | 67 Janes Andrews 22 February Street 23 September 1 24 Janes Street 24 Janes 1 24 Janes 1 25 Janes 1 26 Janes 1 27 Janes 1 |
| | 3 | Disease Management Salety And Security Licensing Traffic | STA CAMPAGE |
| | words. | Purking Meters Summery Department Community And Health Director Community And Health | |
| | 200 | Director Community And Health Cornelary | Sept Committee C |
| | # | Connellary Caravan Park Parks And Grounds Libraries | |
| | # | Librarius Silinentump Pool Sijort A Romandon Sijort Falda General Loof Course Health Clinica Theory Course Theory | |
| | = | Sport Fields General Soft Course | |
| | | Health Clinica Tidory has been led | |
| | 111 | Tuborculonis Hisspilal Wester Hissaing Sub-economical Housing | |
| | HER | | |
| | Maria Maria | Sport Fields General Golf Course | No. of Contract of |
| | Votres | Syori An Recreation Symmetry Debartment Corporate Services | 10 - Description 10 - Description Francisco 10 - Description 10 |
| LEVIL THE | | Signat And Recreation Surramay Department Corporate Services Flutes / Sertiny Staff feat Decider Continy Staff feat | B About Joseph Communication C |
| | | Director Corporate Services Clivic Centre | #== |
| | ₩. | Human Resources | THE COURSE OF THE PARTY OF THE |
| | Work die: | Onector Coprovint Genrous Civil Centra Alfinder State Alfinder State Onequintum Centra Onequintum Centra Onequintum Centra Onequintum State Onequintum | 67 - Commission and A. Joseph And Commission and Co |
| | | Marketing & Communication Grants & Donestons | No harried Street Committee of the Commi |
| | 藍 | Town Planning Integrated Management Information System Local Economic Development | |
| | | Tourism | And Section Sections |
| | | Municipal Manager Integrated Management Intermetion System Local Economic Development | Of St. Street Street Street Street |
| | _ | Local Economic Development Tourism Alp & Internal Audit Council General | 111 |
| | 10 | Exec Councillors | |
| | E | Major Speaker Councillors | *** |
| | 題 | Councions Orector Marketing And Com Marketing And Communication Local Economic Development | III Latinates |
| | 器 | | NO INCOME. |
| | Yesez | Tourism Summary Department Favore Director Finance | March 1 |
| | | Director Finance Assosument Rates Municipal Store | AF I disease Program (1) in disease of France (2) in House of Transe (3) in House of Transe |
| | Worker 18 | Finance | |
| | Vote HE | Other | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| IC CUT SA | | | |
| | | | |
| H.Cartan E. | | | |
| Maria A. | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Ellipse Line and | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ME TO LET U | | | |
| MARKET AND | | | |
| MI | | | |
| MID TILL LEVIL | | | |
| Carrier Charles | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Ye | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediun | Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditur |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 36 845 | 42 273 | 51 442 | 58 073 | 55 873 | 55 873 | 37 787 | 59 871 | 63 104 | 66 51 |
| Service charges | 127 070 | 155 543 | 173 049 | 220 229 | 216 103 | 216 103 | 143 203 | 241 431 | 257 923 | 268 209 |
| Investment revenue | 772 | 741 | 589 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 317 | 500 | 527 | 55 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 69 162 | 86 102 | 93 528 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 72 207 | 114 617 | 119 796 | 123 30 |
| Other own revenue | 70 400 | 65 495 | 92 780 | 69 826 | 39 095 | 39 095 | 18 135 | 56 774 | 59 283 | 61 94 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 388 | 459 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 271 649 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 52 |
| Employee costs | 90 371 | 102 932 | 112 313 | 138 089 | 122 443 | 122 443 | 81 918 | 143 264 | 151 995 | 160 39 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 946 | 7 464 | 9 010 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 6 460 | 10 649 | 11 224 | 11 83 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 20 166 | 28 152 | 27 270 | 6 614 | 13 647 | 13 647 | 11 695 | 5 481 | 4 794 | 5 05 |
| Finance charges | 9 109 | 9 467 | 12 144 | 12 490 | 14 506 | 14 506 | 9 572 | 15 158 | 15 977 | 16 83 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 66 890 | 91 979 | 107 754 | 131 849 | 136 707 | 136 707 | 65 306 | 144 368 | 152 164 | 160 38 |
| Transfers and grants | 21 987 | 24 614 | 25 677 | 37 917 | 26 272 | 26 272 | 17 676 | 46 661 | 49 143 | 51 74 |
| Other expenditure | 67 771 | 70 040 | 81 859 | 118 422 | 96 245 | 96 245 | 38 930 | 105 172 | 108 277 | 114 06 |
| Total Expenditure | 283 239 | 334 649 | 376 027 | 455 063 | 419 502 | 419 502 | 231 556 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 30 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 4 013 | 2 516 | 2 516 | 40 092 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 22 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | - | - | 77 863 | 77 863 | 77 863 | = | 98 940 | 107 815 | 133 74 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 74 |
| contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | = | _ | | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 96 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 41 495 | 42 448 | 61 469 | 81 863 | 87 970 | 87 970 | 22 227 | 104 831 | 118 753 | 56 62 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 23 648 | 20 463 | 46 183 | 44 058 | 49 230 | 49 230 | 22 220 | 66 881 | 80 701 | 52 62 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | 1 618 | _ | 33 804 | 33 804 | 33 804 | _ | 30 550 | 34 100 | _ |
| Borrowing | 1 363 | 4 748 | 507 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | _ | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 00 |
| Internally generated funds | 3 650 | 1 057 | 1 702 | 2 000 | 794 | 794 | 8 | 400 | 1 952 | 2 00 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 28 661 | 27 885 | 48 391 | 81 863 | 85 829 | 85 829 | 22 227 | 99 831 | 118 753 | 56 62 |
| Financial position | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 189 820 | 99 763 | 125 559 | 145 130 | 285 515 | 285 515 | - | 196 918 | 263 368 | - |
| Total non current assets | 245 002 | 255 041 | 308 419 | 278 574 | 278 574 | 278 574 | - | 290 167 | 301 413 | - |
| Total current liabilities | 54 488 | 87 701 | 81 193 | 105 234 | 94 278 | 94 278 | _ | 110 876 | 114 532 | - |
| Total non current liabilities | 19 897 | 24 459 | 60 101 | 34 906 | 34 906 | 34 906 | _ | 42 377 | 52 087 | _ |
| Community wealth/Equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 51 531 | 20 206 | 82 939 | 74 925 | 74 925 | 74 925 | _ | 74 115 | 36 00€ | - |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (48 130) | (32 966) | (72 420) | (66 173) | (66 173) | (66 173) | - | (65 325) | (66 422) | - |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (1 922) | (2 102) | (2 487) | (452) | (452) | (452) | _ | (648) | (860) | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 969 | (13 893) | (5 861) | 8 300 | 8 300 | 8 300 | _ | 8 141 | (23 135) | (23 13 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | , | | | | | 1 | | |
| Cash and investments available | 969 | (13 892) | 4 139 | (5 964) | (5 964) | (5 964) | _ | (5 962) | (5 960) | _ |
| Application of cash and investments | (75 545) | 2 498 | (10 670) | (26 146) | (165 492) | (165 492) | _ | (81 720) | (142 970) | _ |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 76 514 | (16 391) | 14 809 | 20 182 | 159 528 | 159 528 | - | 75 758 | 137 010 | _ |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 4 968 | 4 752 | 5 310 | 5 092 | 5 092 | 5 092 | 5 328 | 5 328 | 5 572 | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 20 166 | 28 152 | 27 270 | 6 614 | 13 647 | 13 647 | 5 481 | 5 481 | 4 794 | 5 05 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 1 348 | 292 | 3 226 | - | - | _ | _ | - | | _ |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 14 891 | 14 445 | 16 475 | 24 936 | 22 002 | 22 002 | 26 191 | 26 191 | 27 605 | 29 04 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level | - | 33 333 | - | 35 279 | 34 241 | 34 241 | 24 264 | 24 264 | 37 327 | - |
| Water: | _ | 2 | _ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | _ |
| | | - | | | | | | | | _ |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | _ J | 1 | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: | - | 1 10 | _ | 1 9 | 1 9 | 1 9 | 1 9 | 1 9 | 1 8 | - |

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cur | rrent Year 2012/1 | 3 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 120 594 | 139 683 | 157 423 | 177 831 | 178 695 | 178 695 | 186 788 | 199 319 | 203 484 |
| Executive and council | Ιſ | 69 125 | 82 976 | 89 877 | 107 223 | 107 228 | 107 228 | 111 025 | 119 502 | 119 412 |
| Mayor and Council | | 69 125 | 82 976 | 89 877 | 107 223 | 107 228 | 107 228 | 111 024 | 116 047 | 119 411 |
| Municipal Manager | | - | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 455 | 0 |
| Budget and treasury office | l f | 49 067 | 55 574 | 66 051 | 68 755 | 69 508 | 69 508 | 73 755 | 77 700 | 81 842 |
| Corporate services | l I | 2 402 | 1 132 | 1 495 | 1 853 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 2 008 | 2 117 | 2 231 |
| Human Resources | | 376 | 333 | 713 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 959 | 1 011 | 1 065 |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | 1.5.0 | |
| Property Services | | 2 026 | 795 | 781 | 945 | 1 051 | 1 051 | 1 049 | 1 106 | 1 166 |
| Other Admin | | (0) | 3 | 1 | | | | | | 1.00 |
| Community and public safety | 1 | 18 959 | 22 682 | 36 152 | 37 736 | 11 564 | 11 664 | 19 669 | 20 186 | 20 732 |
| Community and social services | 1 | 617 | 3 825 | 763 | 395 | 410 | 410 | 403 | | 448 |
| • | | 349 | 1 765 | 2 Charles | | | | 1.10 | 425 49 | 1 1000 |
| Libraries and Archives | 1 | 349 | 1 705 | 326 | 57 | 73 | 73 | 46 | 49 | 52 |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls and Facilities | | 200 | | | 1.5 | 5.0 | 55 | | 20 | 100 |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | | 268 | 2 060 | 437 | 338 | 338 | 338 | 357 | 376 | 396 |
| Child Care | | 110 | | | | | | | | |
| Aged Care | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Community | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other Social | | | | | | | | | | 114.1 |
| Sport and recreation | | 3 280 | 322 | 173 | 330 | 266 | 266 | 209 | 219 | 231 |
| Public safety | l f | 13 744 | 16 665 | 34 040 | 7 759 | 7 773 | 7 773 | 8 427 | 8 882 | 9 362 |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Defence | | | | - | | | | P | | |
| | | | ş: | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | 40.744 | 40.005 | 24 040 | 7.750 | 7 770 | 7 770 | 0.407 | 2.000 | 0.000 |
| Other | 1 1 | 13 744 | 16 665 | 34 040 | 7 759 | 7 773 | 7 773 | 8 427 | 8 882 | 9 362 |
| Housing | 1 | 1 319 | 1 871 | 1 176 | 29 252 | 3 215 | 3 215 | 10 629 | 10 659 | 10 691 |
| Health | 1 | = | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 1. 1 | - | - | - | - | - | -3 | - | _ | - |
| Economic and environmental services | l I | 1158 | 2 344 | 3 204 | 3 837 | 3 777 | 3 777 | 3 631 | 3 815 | 4 021 |
| Planning and development | 1 1 | 886 | 961 | 1 540 | 1 806 | 1 746 | 1 746 | 1 406 | 1 470 | 1 550 |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 1 | 4 | 1 520 | 1 806 | 1 746 | 1 746 | 1 406 | 1 470 | 1 550 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement | 10 1 | 885 | 956 | 19 | | | - | | | 1 |
| Licensing & Regulation | | | | , , , | 1,- " | | | | | |
| Road transport | l ŀ | 272 | 1 384 | 1 664 | 2 032 | 2 032 | 2 032 | 2 225 | 2 345 | 2 472 |
| Roads | | -72 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 2 002 | 2 002 | 2 032 | 1110 | 2.545 | 2412 |
| | | | | | | | | O- 1 | | |
| Public Buses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parking Garages | | | | | | | | 5 - 4 | | P 1944 |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | | | | | | | | 1.0 | |
| Other | | 272 | 1 384 | 1 664 | 2 032 | 2 032 | 2 032 | 2 225 | 2 345 | 2 472 |
| Environmental protection | l i | - | | | - | ==: | - | - | | - |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | i | | | | |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | | | | | | | | the feet of | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | | 163 471 | 185 443 | 214 424 | 239 420 | 227 682 | 227 682 | 262 894 | 277 090 | 292 053 |
| Electricity | l t | 86 844 | 103 045 | 125 393 | 181 355 | 154 396 | 154 396 | 178 425 | 188 060 | 198 215 |
| Electricity Distribution | li | 86 844 | 103 045 | 125 393 | 161 355 | 154 396 | 154 396 | 178 425 | | 198 215 |
| Electricity Generation | | | | | | 1 | | | 1001 124 | 89.0 |
| Water | | 40 964 | 44 782 | 46 977 | 41 927 | 33 385 | 33 385 | 41 432 | 43 669 | 46 028 |
| Water Distribution | | 40 964 | 44 782 | 46 977 | 41 927 | 33 385 | 33 385 | 41 432 | | 46 028 |
| Water Storage | | 10 301 | 44.102 | 40 3/ / | 71 321 | 33 300 | 55 505 | 71 752 | 45 003 | 40 020 |
| Waste water management | H | 22 749 | 22 537 | 25 877 | 18 347 | 20 948 | 20 948 | 22 687 | 23 891 | 25 404 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 25 181 |
| Sewerage | | 22 749 | 22 537 | 25 877 | 18 347 | 20 948 | 20 948 | 22 667 | 23 891 | 25 181 |
| Storm Water Management | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Public Toilets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | | 12 915 | 15 078 | 16 177 | 17 792 | 18 953 | 18 953 | 20 370 | | 22 630 |
| Solid Waste | | 12 915 | 15 078 | 16 177 | 17 792 | 18 953 | 18 953 | 20 370 | 21 470 | 22 630 |
| Other | l T | 68 | 0 | 185 | 252 | 200 | 200 | 211 | 223 | 235 |
| Air Transport | | 66 | 0 | 185 | 252 | 200 | 200 | 211 | 223 | 235 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | - [| - | - | = | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 388 | 459 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 525 |
| | 4 | JU4 Z48 | 330 132 | 411 300 | 409 070 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 4/3 193 | 500 632 | 520 525 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | (| | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | l f | 69 274 | 73 370 | 89 502 | 104 526 | 85 662 | 85 662 | 95 517 | 99 585 | 105 173 |
| Executive and council | | 17 204 | 17 944 | 19 439 | 31 621 | 23 625 | 23 625 | 24 083 | | 26 885 |
| Mayor and Council | | 14 436 | 15 626 | 13 669 | 15 633 | 16 407 | 16 407 | 17 510 | | 18 249 |
| Municipal Manager | | 2 767 | 2 318 | 5 770 | 15 988 | 7 218 | 7 218 | 6 573 | | 8 636 |
| Budget and treasury office | 1 | 22 296 | 27 313 | 30 115 | 42 025 | 31 528 | 31 528 | 36 600 | | 40 566 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate services | | 29 775 | 28 114 | 39 948 | 30 880 | 30 509 | 30 509 | 34 834 | | 37 723 |
| Human Resources | | 14 759 | 11 275 | 21 778 | 10 868 | 11 829 | 11 829 | 13 204 | 13 876 | 14 625 |
| Information Technology | | | | | (| 1 | | | | |
| Property Services | | 4 4 3 4 | 5 237 | 5 702 | 6 904 | 6 094 | 6 094 | 7 047 | 6 873 | 7 244 |
| Other Admin | | 10 582 | 11 602 | 12 468 | 13 108 | 12 586 | 12 586 | 14 583 | 15 050 | 15 854 |

| Community and public safety | | 50 246 | 61 293 | 64 598 | 71 625 | 72 366 | 72 366 | 76 186 | 80 376 | 84 58 |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Community and social services | | 5 083 | 5 109 | 5 061 | 5 672 | 5 304 | 5 304 | 6 691 | 7 052 | 7 38 |
| Libraries and Archives | | 2 265 | 2 695 | 2 678 | 2 470 | 2 869 | 2 869 | 3 243 | 3 418 | 3 60 |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls and Facilities | | | | | | | 100 | | | |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums | | 1 276 | 1 342 | 1 840 | 2 005 | 1 788 | 1 788 | 2 185 | 2 303 | 2 38 |
| Child Care | | | | | | | 100 | 77 | | |
| Aged Care | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Community | | 1 542 | 1 072 | 543 | 1 197 | 648 | 648 | 1 263 | 1 331 | 1 40 |
| Other Social | | | - 0.0 | 100 | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 8 977 | 9 272 | 10 221 | 10 854 | 11 308 | 11 308 | 12 752 | 13 441 | 14 16 |
| Public safety | | 34 275 | 44 689 | 46 561 | 52 676 | 52 930 | 52 930 | 53 908 | 56 895 | 59 88 |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | 111 | | | | | | |
| Civil Defence | | | | - 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1.53 | |
| Street Lighting | | 34 275 | 44 689 | 46 561 | 52 676 | 52 930 | 52 930 | 53 908 | 56 895 | 59 88 |
| Other | - | | | and the second s | | | and the second second | | | |
| Housing | | 1 799 | 2 177 | 2 419 | 2 245 | 2 726 | 2 726 | 2 764 | 2 914 | 3 07 |
| Health | | 111 | 45 | 336 | 177 | 98 | 98 | 71 | 75 | |
| Clinics | | | | - 1 | | | - I | 100 | | |
| Ambulance | | | | | - 10- | 201 | 45 | 100 | | |
| Other | | 111 | 45 | 336 | 177 | 98 | 98 | 71 | 75 | 7 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 7 160 | 10 986 | 10 561 | 9 480 | 8 631 | 8 631 | 10 647 | 11 156 | 11 75 |
| Planning and development | | 3 222 | 6 250 | 5 167 | 3 459 | 3 594 | 3 594 | 3 877 | 4 086 | 4 30 |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 3 120 | 6 142 | 5 130 | 3 459 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 877 | 4 086 | 4 30 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement | | 102 | 108 | 38 | - | 4 | 4 | - | - | |
| Licensing & Regulation | | 7 | | | | | | 1000 | | |
| Road transport | | 3 938 | 4 736 | 5 394 | 6 021 | 5 037 | 5 037 | 6 770 | 7 070 | 7 45 |
| Roads | | | | | | | 7.1 | - 11 | | |
| Public Buses | | | | | | | | 100 | | |
| Parking Garages | | | | | | | 1.0 | | | |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 3 938 | 4736 | 5 394 | 6 021 | 5 037 | 5 037 | 6 770 | 7 070 | 7 45 |
| Environmental protection | | | - | | - | - | - | - | | |
| Pollution Control | | | | 1,0 | - | | 1 | | | |
| Biodiversity & Landscape | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | - | 156 503 | 188 932 | 211 280 | 269 364 | 252 773 | 252 773 | 288 345 | 302 396 | 318 71 |
| Electricity | | 92 977 | 119 684 | 137 379 | 180 360 | 168 625 | 168 625 | 185 768 | 194 280 | 204 76 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 92 977 | 119 684 | 137 379 | 180 360 | 168 625 | 168 625 | | | |
| Electricity Distribution | | 92 977 | 119 004 | 137 379 | 100 300 | 100 023 | 100 025 | 185 768 | 194 280 | 204 76 |
| Electricity Generation | | 20.000 | 25.050 | 00.005 | 00.740 | 40 500 | 40 500 | 47 704 | F0.000 | |
| Water | | 30 259 | 35 859 | 38 905 | 38 712 | 40 536 | 40 536 | 47 731 | 50 309 | 53 02 |
| Water Distribution | | 30 259 | 35 859 | 38 905 | 38 712 | 40 536 | 40 536 | 47 731 | 50 309 | 53 02 |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | 15 940 | 16 297 | 17 533 | 23 768 | 17 480 | 17 480 | 23 165 | 24 416 | 25 73 |
| Sewerage | | 15 940 | 16 297 | 17 533 | 23 768 | 17 480 | 17 480 | 23 165 | 24 416 | 25 7 |
| Storm Water Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Toilets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | | 17 327 | 17 093 | 17 463 | 26 524 | 26 131 | 26 131 | 31 680 | 33 390 | 35 19 |
| Solid Waste | | 17 327 | 17 093 | 17 463 | 26 524 | 26 131 | 26 131 | 31 680 | 33 390 | 35 19 |
| Other | | 56 | 68 | 86 | 67 | 70 | 70 | 57 | 59 | |
| Air Transport | | 14 | 51 | 59 | 40 | 54 | 54 | 41 | 42 | - |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | 7 | | | |
| Tourism | | 42 | 17 | 27 | 27 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 17 | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | -1 | | |
| al Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 283 239 | 334 649 | 376 027 | 455 063 | 419 502 | 419 502 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 3 |
| rplus/(Deficit) for the year | Ĭ. | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 4 013 | 2 516 | 2 516 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 220 31 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by foolnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

 check oprev balance
 -77 862 646
 -77 862 646
 -78 862 646
 -98 939 950
 -107 815 450
 -133 744 650

 check opexp balance
 -

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/ | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditur |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | 69 185 | 78 555 | 100 941 | 62 587 | 56 607 | 56 607 | 66 579 | 70 175 | 73 96 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | 86 844 | 103 045 | 125 393 | 161 355 | 154 396 | 154 396 | 178 425 | 188 060 | 198 21 |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | 8 609 | 6 813 | 7 803 | 7 730 | 7 731 | 7 731 | 8 383 | 8 836 | 9 31 |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Hea | lth | 5 216 | 6 017 | 2 1 1 2 | 29 977 | 3 891 | 3 891 | 11 241 | 11 303 | 11 36 |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | 1 | 15 317 | 16 210 | 17 672 | 19 645 | 20 912 | 20 912 | 22 378 | 23 587 | 24 86 |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | 70 011 | 83 937 | 91 416 | 109 028 | 108 973 | 108 973 | 112 431 | 120 972 | 120 96 |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | ľ | 49 067 | 55 574 | 66 051 | 68 755 | 69 508 | 69 508 | 73 755 | 77 700 | 81 84 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 388 | 459 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 52 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | 64 506 | 74 052 | 79 056 | 88 064 | 79 938 | 79 938 | 92 987 | 98 018 | 103 23 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | 92 977 | 119 684 | 137 379 | 180 360 | 168 625 | 168 625 | 185 768 | 194 280 | 204 76 |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | 19 920 | 27 580 | 29 396 | 33 154 | 36 099 | 36 099 | 38 629 | 40 715 | 42 91 |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Hea | lth | 15 860 | 16 558 | 17 701 | 18 772 | 19 339 | 19 339 | 22 208 | 23 407 | 24 62 |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | | 47 213 | 45 253 | 57 747 | 57 581 | 56 738 | 56 738 | 66 584 | 69 263 | 72 99 |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | 21 513 | 25 237 | 25 798 | 36 602 | 28 847 | 28 847 | 29 811 | 31 285 | 33 24 |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | | 21 251 | 26 286 | 28 950 | 40 530 | 29 917 | 29 917 | 34 765 | 36 605 | 38 52 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 283 239 | 334 649 | 376 027 | 455 063 | 419 502 | 419 502 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 30 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 4 013 | 2 516 | 2 516 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 22 |

Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
 Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevan! Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Yea | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditur |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 36 845 | 42 273 | 51 442 | 58 073 | 55 873 | 55 873 | 37 787 | 59 871 | 63 104 | 66 51 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 80 440 | 99 563 | 117 676 | 155 454 | 149 646 | 149 646 | 99 756 | 168 609 | 177 713 | 187 3 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 17 614 | 22 676 | 18 229 | 24 711 | 21 896 | 21 896 | 14 258 | 23 549 | 24 821 | 26 16 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 13 711 | 15 445 | 17 367 | 18 290 | 20 891 | 20 891 | 13 934 | 22 606 | 23 827 | 25 1 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 12 895 | 15 057 | 16 163 | 17 768 | 18 929 | 18 929 | 12 564 | 20 347 | 21 445 | 22 60 |
| Service charges - other | 1 - | 2 409 | 2 802 | 3 613 | 4 006 | 4 7 4 1 | 4 741 | 2 692 | 6 320 | 10 116 | 7 02 |
| • | | 1 249 | 1 296 | 1 535 | 1 871 | 1 931 | 1 931 | 1 108 | 1 985 | 2 091 | 2 20 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 1 | 200 | | | 2000 | 2.00 | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 772 | 741 | 589 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 317 | 500 | 527 | 5 |
| Interest eamed - outstanding debtors Dividends received | | 6 554 | 8 135 | 10 124 | 7 373 | 10 373 | 10 373 | 7 815 | 10 373 | 10 933 | 11 52 |
| Fines | | 1 374 | 864 | 434 | 498 | 514 | 514 | 209 | 990 | 1 044 | 1 10 |
| Licences and permits | | 3 031 | 2 062 | 2 310 | 2 303 | 2 303 | 2 303 | 1 010 | 2 410 | 2 540 | 2 67 |
| Agency services | | 3 625 | 3740 | 4 853 | 4 587 | 4 587 | 4 587 | 1 477 | 4 844 | 5 105 | 5 38 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 69 162 | 86 102 | 93 528 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 72 207 | 114 617 | 119 796 | 123 30 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 53 649 | 47 934 | 72 779 | 24 447 | 16 689 | 16 689 | 5 543 | 26 098 | 27 495 | 28 98 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 11. | 918 | 1 465 | 745 | 28 748 | 2700 | 2700 | 972 | 10 075 | 10 075 | 10 07 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 388 | 459 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 271 649 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 52 |
| contributions) | | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 300 | 439 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 2/1 049 | 4/3 193 | 300 632 | 520 54 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 90 371 | 102 932 | 112 313 | 138 089 | 122 443 | 122 443 | 81 918 | 143 264 | 151 995 | 160 39 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6 946 | 7 464 | 9 010 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 6 460 | 10 649 | 11 224 | 11 83 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 13 856 | 15 411 | 17 844 | 41 908 | 9 954 | 9 954 | | 12 112 | 12 766 | 13 45 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 20 166 | 28 152 | 27 270 | 6 614 | 13 647 | 13 647 | 11 695 | 5 481 | 4 794 | 5 05 |
| Finance charges | | 9 109 | 9 467 | 12 144 | 12 490 | 14 506 | 14 506 | 9 572 | 15 158 | 15 977 | 16 83 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 66 863 | 91 929 | 107 706 | 131 776 | 136 626 | 136 626 | 65 261 | 144 278 | 152 068 | 160 28 |
| Other materials | 8 | 26 | 50 | 48 | 73 | 81 | 81 | 45 | 90 | 95 | 10 |
| Contracted services | | 12 524 | 17 264 | 18 346 | 23 935 | 29 150 | 29 150 | 13 641 | 29 088 | 29 605 | 31 20 |
| Transfers and grants | | 21 987 | 24 614 | 25 677 | 37 917 | 26 272 | 26 272 | 17 676 | 46 661 | 49 143 | 51 74 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 41 392 | 37 365 | 45 717 | 52 579 | 57 141 | 57 141 | 25 288 | 63 972 | 65 906 | 69 40 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | - | (49) | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 283 239 | 334 649 | 376 027 | 455 063 | 419 502 | 419 502 | 231 556 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 30 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | -1 1 | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 4 013 | 2 516 | 2 516 | 40 092 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 22 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | 1.7 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | :- | - | , - | 62 1 7 3 | 62 173 | 62 173 | - | 82 956 | 81 815 | 91 24 |
| Contributed assets | | | | - | 15 690 | 15 690 | 15 690 | | 15 984 | 26 000 | 42 50 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 96 |
| Taxation | | | | - | | - | _ | - | _ | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 9 |
| Attributable to minorities | | 13 554 | 9 444 | (135) | | - | | - | | - I | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 34 564 | 24 947 | 35 226 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 9 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - | 15- | - | - | -1 | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 34 564 | 24 947 | 35 226 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 9 |

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Yes | ar 201 <i>2/</i> 13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 1 2015/16 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 36 845 | 42 273 | 51 442 | 58 073 | 55 873 | 55 873 | 37 787 | 59 871 | 63 104 | 66 511 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 80 440 | 99 563 | 117 676 | 155 454 | 149 646 | 149 646 | 99 756 | 168 609 | 177 713 | 187 310 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 17 614 | 22 676 | 18 229 | 24 711 | 21 896 | 21 896 | 14 258 | 23 549 | 24 821 | 26 16 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 13 711 | 15 445 | 17 367 | 18 290 | 20 891 | 20 891 | 13 934 | 22 606 | 23 827 | 25 114 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 12 895 | 15 057 | 16 163 | 17 768 | 18 929 | 18 929 | 12 564 | 20 347 | 21 445 | 22 603 |
| Service charges - other | 2 | 2 409 | 2 802 | 3 613 | 4 006 | 4 741 | 4 741 | 2 692 | 6 320 | 10 116 | 7 02 |
| _ | | 1 249 | | 1 535 | | 100 | 1 931 | | - 2000 | 2 091 | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | 1 296 | | 1 871 | 1 931 | | 1 108 | 1 985 | | 2 204 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 772 | 741 | 589 | 416 | 416 | 416 | 317 | 500 | 527 | 555 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received | | 6 554 | 8 135 | 10 124 | 7 373 | 10 373 | 10 373 | 7 815 | 10 373 | 10 933 | 11 523 |
| Fines | | 1 374 | 864 | 434 | 498 | 514 | 514 | 209 | 990 | 1 044 | 1 100 |
| Licences and permits | | 3 031 | 2 062 | 2 310 | 2 303 | 2 303 | 2 303 | 1 010 | 2 410 | | 2 677 |
| Agency services | | 3 625 | 3 740 | 4 853 | 4 587 | 4 587 | 4 587 | 1 477 | 4 844 | 5 105 | 5 38 |
| = • | | | | | | | | | 10000 | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 1 2 | 69 162 | 86 102 | 93 528 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 72 207 | 114 617 | 119 796 | 123 309 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 53 649 | 47 934 | 72 779 | 24 447 | 16 689 | 16 689 | 5 543 | 26 098 | 27 495 | 28 980 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 918 | 1 465 | 745 | 28 748 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 972 | 10 075 | | 10 07 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 388 | 459 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 271 649 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 52 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | 000-12 | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 90 371 | 102 932 | 112 313 | 138 089 | 122 443 | 122 443 | 81 918 | 143 264 | 151 995 | 160 39 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6 946 | 7 464 | 9 010 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 6 460 | 10 649 | 11 224 | 11 830 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 13 856 | 15 411 | 17 844 | 41 908 | 9 954 | 9 954 | 5. | 12 112 | 17.0 | 13 45 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 20 166 | 28 152 | 27 270 | 6 614 | 13 647 | 13 647 | 11 695 | 5 481 | 4 794 | 5 05 |
| Finance charges | | 9 109 | 9 467 | 12 144 | 12 490 | 14 506 | 14 506 | 9 572 | | 15 977 | 16 83 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 66 863 26 | 91 929 50 | 107 706 48 | 131 776 | 136 626 81 | 136 626 81 | 65 261 | 144 278 | | 160 28 |
| Other materials Contracted services | 8 | | | | 73 | 153 | | 45 | 90 | 100 | 100 31 20 |
| Transfers and grants | | 12 524 21 987 | 17 264 24 614 | 18 346 25 677 | 23 935 37 917 | 29 150 26 272 | 29 150 26 272 | 13 641 17 676 | 29 088 46 661 | 29 605 49 143 | 51 74 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 41 392 | 37 365 | 45 717 | 52 579 | 57 141 | 57 141 | 25 288 | 63 972 | | 69 40 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 7, 5 | 41 332 | 37 303 | (49) | 0 | 0/ 141 | 3, 141 | 23 200 | 03 3/2 | 05 500 | 03 40 |
| Total Expenditure | - | 283 239 | 334 649 | 376 027 | 455 063 | 419 502 | 419 502 | 231 556 | 470 752 | | 520 30 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 4 013 | 2 516 | 2 516 | 40 092 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 22 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 21 003 | 15 504 | 33 301 | 4013 | 2 310 | 2 310 | 40 032 | 2 441 | 7 000 | 22. |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | | | - | 62 173 | 62 173 | 62 173 | | 82 956 | 81 815 | 91 24 |
| Contributed assets | | _ | _ | - | 15 690 | 15 690 | 15 690 | | 15 984 | 26 000 | 42 50 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 96 |
| contributions Taxation | | | | 10.00 | | ul nei | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 96 |
| Attributable to minorities | | 13 554 | 9 444 | (135) | 5.576 | 00 373 | - | | 15.001 | - 114 070 | 100 00 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 34 564 | 24 947 | 35 226 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 96 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 34 564 | 24 947 | 35 226 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 96 |

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Yea | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 4 2015/16 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | - 1 | - | 19 971 | 2 000 | 8 897 | 8 897 | 5 989 | 14 605 | 11 016 | 9 22 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | = | 1. 7- | 6 436 | 5 000 | 3 039 | 3 039 | 149 | 5 000 | 5 270 | 5 55 |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | - | (= | - | - | - 3 | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Healt | th | - | - | - | 3 593 | 3 593 | 3 593 | 2 137 | 3 858 | 4 066 | 4 28 |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | - | - I | - | - 1 | - | - | _ | - | - 1 | - |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | | - | | | - 1 | - | - | | | | |
| Capital muiti-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | | | 26 407 | 10 593 | 15 530 | 15 530 | 8 275 | 23 463 | 20 352 | 19 06 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | 27 015 | 29 519 | 30 551 | 51 879 | 54 384 | 54 384 | 8 807 | 73 868 | 92 348 | 33 56 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | 4 543 | 4 286 | 1 889 | 15 390 | 15 531 | 15 531 | 5 141 | 5 100 | 2 100 | _ |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | 739 | 3 581 | _ | _ | 50 | 50 | 4 | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Healt | th | 3 437 | 3 660 | 415 | 500 | 50 | 50 | _ | - | 552 | _ |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | | 2 054 | 369 | (1) | 1 000 | 50 | 50 | _ | 200 | 700 | 1 00 |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | _ | - | 507 | 2 500 | 2 250 | 2 250 | _ | 2 200 | 2 700 | 3 00 |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | | (0) | _ | _ | _ | 125 | 125 | | _ | = | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 37 787 | 41 414 | 33 359 | 71 269 | 72 440 | 72 440 | 13 952 | 81 368 | 98 400 | 37 56 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 37 787 | 41 414 | 59 766 | 81 863 | 87 970 | 87 970 | 22 227 | 104 831 | 118 753 | 56 62 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | T | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 3 736 | 394 | 1 246 | 3 500 | 2 425 | 2 425 | _ | 2 400 | 3 400 | 4 00 |
| Executive and council | | 977 | 272 | 507 | 2 500 | 2 250 | 2 250 | | 2 200 | 2700 | 300 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 522 | 41 | 19 | 2 300 | 125 | 125 | | 2 200 | 2700 | 300 |
| Corporate services | | 2 237 | 81 | 720 | 1 000 | 50 | 50 | h | 200 | 700 | 1 00 |
| Community and public safety | | 10 073 | 17 268 | 27 420 | 43 708 | 52 755 | 52 755 | 12 378 | 41 008 | | 17 39 |
| Community and social services | | 346 | 3 514 | 438 | 2735 | 2 785 | 2785 | 2 137 | 3 000 | 3 162 | 3 33 |
| Sport and recreation | 1 | 3 398 | 204 | 430 | 858 | 858 | 858 | 2 137 | 858 | 904 | 95 |
| Public safety | | 6 298 | 13 530 | 26 480 | 39 614 | 49 112 | 49 112 | 10 241 | 37 150 | 7.232. | 13 10 |
| Housing | | 31 | 16 | 503 | 500 | 45 112 | 49 112 | 10 241 | 37 130 | 552 | 13 10 |
| Health | | 31 | 3 | - | | | | | 12 | 552 | |
| Economic and environmental services | l i | 159 | 23 | - | | 219 | 219 | 4 | _ | _ | |
| Planning and development | | 105 | | - 1 | | _ | 210 | | | | |
| Road transport | 1 | 159 | 23 | 22 | - | 219 | 219 | 4 | | | |
| Environmental protection | į | 100 | 20 | 400 | | 210 | 213 | | | | |
| Trading services | | 27 527 | 24 763 | 32 803 | 34 655 | 32 570 | 32 570 | 9 846 | 61 423 | 61 697 | 35 23 |
| Electricity | l | 4 911 | 4 286 | 8 324 | 20 390 | 18 570 | 18 570 | 5 290 | 10 100 | 7 370 | 5 55 |
| Water | - 1 | 12 807 | 11 028 | 16 136 | 14 265 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 4 556 | 43 018 | The state of the s | 29 67 |
| Waste water management | - 1 | 8 940 | 8 888 | 8 344 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | _ | 8 305 | | 250, |
| Waste management | | 869 | 561 | (1) | -124 | - | _ | | | 12 020 | |
| Other | | _ | _ | - ' | _ | | 1 | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 41 495 | 42 448 | 61 469 | 81 863 | 87 970 | 87 970 | 22 227 | 104 831 | 118 753 | 56 62 |
| Funded by: | | | | | 2 | | 2. 2. 4 | | 13.501 | | |
| National Government | | 23 290 | 20 136 | 46 153 | 44 058 | 49 230 | 49 230 | 22 220 | 66 881 | 80 701 | 52 62 |
| Provincial Government | | 358 | 328 | 30 | 44 030 | 49 230 | 45 230 | 22 220 | 00 001 | | 32 02 |
| District Municipality | | 330 | 320 | 30 | - | - | - | - | | - | _ |
| Other transfers and grants | | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 23 648 | 20 463 | 46 183 | 44 058 | 49 230 | 49 230 | 22 220 | 66 881 | 80 701 | 52 62 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | 23 040 | 1 618 | 40 103 | 33 804 | 33 804 | 33 804 | 22 220 | 30 550 | and the second second | 32 02 |
| Borrowing | 6 | 1 363 | 4 748 | 507 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | _ | 2 000 | 1 2 3 3 4 1 1 1 1 | 200 |
| Internally generated funds | 0 | 3 650 | 1 057 | 1 702 | 2 000 | 794 | 794 | - 8 | 400 | | 2 00 |
| | | | 1.001 | 1702 | 2 000 | 104 | 1 34 | 0 | 700 | 1 302 | 200 |

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- ${\it 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)}\\$
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Yea | ır 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditur |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| ASSETS | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 969 | 33 | 33 | 36 | 36 | 36 | _ | 38 | 40 | |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - 1 | - | 10 000 | - 1 | - [| - | _ | _ | - | |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 162 932 | 59 993 | 71 189 | 103 596 | 243 981 | 243 981 | - | 152 083 | 214 371 | |
| Other debtors | | 14 402 | 14 929 | 18 447 | 21 498 | 21 498 | 21 498 | = | 25 797 | 30 957 | III IO |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | - | - | _ | - | _ | 3 " - 1 | - | | | |
| Inventory | 2 | 11 518 | 24 809 | 25 890 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | 19 000 | 18 000 | |
| Total current assets | | 189 820 | 99 763 | 125 559 | 145 130 | 285 515 | 285 515 | i÷. | 196 918 | 263 368 | |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 4.00 | | - | | | | | | | 100 |
| Investments | | | | | | | - t | | | | 1. 3 |
| Investment property | | 4 526 | 4 522 | 4 561 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | - | 5 295 | 5 554 | |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | 7,127 | | | | 0.00. | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 240 034 | 250 288 | 303 109 | 273 482 | 273 482 | 273 482 | _ | 284 839 | 295 842 | |
| Agricultural | " | 2.000. | 200 200 | 333 133 | -10 | 2.0 .02 | 2.5 | | 20.000 | 200012 | |
| Biological | | 3.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | 442 | 230 | 749 | 64 | 64 | 64 | | 33 | 18 | 4. |
| Other non-current assets | 1 | 7.12 | 200 | | | • | | | 00 | ,,, | |
| Total non current assets | | 245 002 | 255 041 | 308 419 | 278 574 | 278 574 | 278 574 | | 290 167 | 301 413 | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 434 822 | 354 804 | 433 978 | 423 705 | 564 089 | 564 089 | - | 487 086 | 564 781 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | T. | | | | | ! |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | 13 925 | 5 894 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | _ | 6 000 | 6 000 | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 2 012 | 2 204 | 3 182 | 3 404 | 3 404 | 3 404 | _ | 4 204 | 5 004 | |
| Consumer deposits | | 5 685 | 6 331 | 7 008 | 7 661 | 7 661 | 7 661 | | 8 427 | 9 269 | |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 38 319 | 55 388 | 65 109 | 77 213 | 77 213 | 77 213 | _ | 80 708 | 82 156 | |
| Provisions | | 8 472 | 9 853 | - | 10 956 | 17 210 | | | 11 537 | 12 102 | |
| Total current liabilities | | 54 488 | 87 701 | 81 193 | 105 234 | 94 278 | 94 278 | | 110 876 | 114 532 | |
| Non current liabilities | | | 37.03.0 | 7.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | 0.070 | F 747 | 5 400 | 44 000 | 44 200 | 44 000 | | 40.000 | 00 500 | |
| Borrowing | | 3 376 | 5 717 | 5 488 | 11 366 | 11 366 | 11 366 | + | 16 026 | 22 596 | |
| Provisions | | 16 521 | 18 742 | 54 613 | 23 540 | 23 540 | 23 540 | | 26 351 | 29 491 | <u> </u> |
| Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 19 897 74 385 | 24 459 112 160 | 60 101 141 294 | 34 906 140 140 | 34 906 129 184 | 34 906 129 184 | | 42 377 153 253 | 52 087 | |
| | _ | | | | _ | | | - | | 166 619 | |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 360 437 | 242 644 | 292 684 | 283 564 | 434 905 | 434 905 | H | 333 833 | 398 162 | , |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserves | 4 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Minorities' interests | | 14. | | | | į | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- $2. \ \textit{Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries \textit{within } 12 \textit{ months} \\$
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Yea | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Me diu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 1 2015/16 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 1 1 | 161 012 | 191 049 | 237 110 | 296 967 | 296 967 | 296 967 | _ | 344 482 | 361 361 | - |
| Government - operating | 1 | 78 489 | 86 435 | 96 846 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 110 532 | - | 117 416 | 128 336 | - |
| Government - capital | 1 | 27 473 | 20 462 | 41 703 | 44 058 | 44 058 | 44 058 | - | 45 563 | 44 903 | _ |
| Interest | | 7 666 | 9 201 | 10 713 | 10 952 | 10 952 | 10 952 | - | 12 376 | 13 985 | _ |
| Dividends | 1 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | 1 1 | (223 098) | (286 931) | (302 787) | (387 572) | (387 572) | (387 572) | <u>.</u> | (445 708) | (512 564) | _ |
| Finance charges | 1 1 | (11) | (10) | (647) | (13) | (13) | (13) | 100 | (14) | | 100 |
| Transfers and Grants | 11 | () | 1.52 | (5,17) | () | | (,,,, | | () | () | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 51 531 | 20 206 | 82 939 | 74 925 | 74 925 | 74 925 | - | 74 115 | 36 006 | _ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - 1 | | | - | _ | _ | | - | _ | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 1 1 | | 100 | | | | | | | 23.5 | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | _ | | 279 | | - L | | | 2 1 - | | 100 |
| Payments | | | - | 213 | = 1 | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital assets | 1 1 | (48 130) | (32 966) | (72 699) | (66 173) | (66 173) | (66 173) | | (65 325) | (66,422) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | + 1 | (48 130) | (32 966) | (72 420) | (66 173) | (66 173) | (66 173) | | (65 325) | | |
| | + + | (40 130) | (32 300) | (12 420) | (00 173) | (00 1/3) | (00 173) | | (65 323) | (00 422) | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 11 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1. 1 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Short term loans | | - | 110 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 601 | 646 | | 754 | 754 | 754 | - | 814 | 879 | - |
| Payments | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (2 522) | (2 748) | (2 487) | (3 206) | (3 206) | (3 206) | - | (3 462) | (3 739) | _ |
| NET CASH FR:OM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 1 1 | (1 922) | (2 102) | (2 487) | (452) | (452) | (452) | - | (648) | (860) | _ |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 1 479 | (14 862) | 8 032 | 8 300 | 8 300 | 8 300 | _ | 8 141 | (31 276) | _ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | (510) | 969 | (13 893) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8 141 | (23 13 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 969 | (13 893) | (5 861) | 8 300 | 8 300 | 8 300 | _ | 8 141 | (23 135) | |
| References | 1 - 1 | | 1 7 | () | | | | | | (== 100) | ,, |

References

^{1.} Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Yea | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 1 2015/16 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 969 | (13 893) | (5 861) | 8 300 | 8 300 | 8 300 | - | 8 141 | (23 135) | (23 13 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | - | 0 | 10 000 | (14 264) | (14 264) | (14 264) | - | (14 103) | 17 175 | 23 13 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Cash and investments available: | | 969 | (13 892) | 4 139 | (5 964) | (5 964) | (5 964) | - | (5 962) | (5 960) | - |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 7 793 | 17 803 | 11 902 | 44 058 | 44 058 | 44 058 | - | 45 563 | 44 903 | _ |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | | 2 106 | 2 209 | _ |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | I Taran | | 100 |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | (91 810) | (25 157) | (22 572) | (83 160) | (222 506) | (222 506) | - | (140 936) | (202 195) | _ |
| Other provisions | | 8 472 | 9 853 | - 1 | 10 955 | 10 955 | 10 955 | - | 11 547 | 12 113 | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - ' | - | _ | - | = . | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | (75 545) | 2 498 | (10 670) | (26 146) | (165 492) | (165 492) | _ | (81 720 | (142 970) | |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 76 514 | (16 391) | 14 809 | 20 182 | 159 528 | 159 528 | _ | 75 758 | 137 010 | _ |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

^{2.} For example: VAT, taxation

^{3.} Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

^{4.} For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

^{5.} Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cur | rrent Year 2012/1 | 3 | 2013/14 Medlu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 1 | Valoumo | Odlasiiis | - Calaborna | Dauger | Dauget | 7 57 55 55 | 24.0014 | 2014110 | 201010 |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 36 096 | 41 122 | 56 540 | 78 269 | 84 376 | 84 376 | 100 973 | 114 686 | 52 34 |
| Infrastructure - Road trensport | | 1 574 | 8 817 | 21 392 | 39 614 | 49 012 | 49 012 | 37 150 | 49 037 | 13 109 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 4 361 | 3 933 | 8 324 | 20 390 | 18 570 | 18 570 | 10 100 | 7 370 | 5 555 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 12 781 | 9 958 | 16 040 | 14 265 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 38 518 | 36 655 | 24 678 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 8 940 | 8 631 | 5 145 | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 12 805 | 17 672 | 4 999 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 2.72 | | - | - | | - | | | _ |
| Infrastructure | | 27 656 | 31 339 | 50 901 | 74 269 | 81 582 | 81 582 | 98 573 | 110 734 | 48 34 |
| Community | | 4 062 | 2 249 | 149 | | | 77.75 | 29,112 | | |
| Heritage assets | | - 1002 | | | _ | _ | = 1 | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ |
| Other assets | 6 | 4 378 | 7 535 | 5 490 | 4 000 | 2 794 | 2 794 | 2 400 | 3 952 | 4 00 |
| | u. | | | | | | 117.70 | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | ~ | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| Intangibles | 1 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | De. | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 1 348 | 292 | 3 226 | - | 1- | _ | _ | | - 1 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | - | 11.00 | 77 | | - 1 | | _ | - 1 | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | = | = | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure - Water | 1 1 | | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | 274 | 3 226 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | 5 | | 3 226 | - | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | | 274 | 3 226 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - 1 240 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | | 1 348 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - } | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Biological assets | 1 1 | - | - | - | - [| - | _ | - | _ | l - |
| Intangibles | 1 1 | - 1 | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| • | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | 1 | 1 | | | 22/87 | 74 | 100 | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 1 574 | 8 817 | 21 392 | 39 614 | 49 012 | 49 012 | 37 150 | 49 037 | 13 10 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 4 361 | 3 933 | 8 324 | 20 390 | 18 570 | 18 570 | 10 100 | 7 370 | 5 55 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 1 1 | 12 781 | 9 958 | 16 040 | 14 265 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 38 518 | 36 655 | 24 67 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 1 1 | 8 940 | 8 904 | 8 371 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 12 805 | 17 672 | 4 99 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1 1 | - | - 1 | - | - V | - 1 | . 4 | L L | | - |
| Infrastructure | | 27 656 | 31 612 | 54 127 | 74 269 | 81 582 | 81 582 | 98 573 | 110 734 | 48 34 |
| Community | | 5 409 | 2 267 | 149 | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Heritage assets | 1 1 | _ | _ | _ | - 1 | _ | | _ | | i - |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | i = | |
| Other assets | | 4 378 | 7 535 | 5 490 | 4 000 | 2 794 | 2 794 | 2 400 | 3 952 | 4 00 |
| | | 4370 | | | 4 000 | 14.04 | | | | 1 |
| Agricultural Assets | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | | - | | _ | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 37 444 | 41 414 | 59 766 | 78 269 | 84 376 | 84 376 | 100 973 | 114 686 | 52 34 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | - 1 | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | | | - 1 | _ | | | | 15 | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1 | - | | | | | | | 1 | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | = | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | | | | | 4 10 | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | 4 526 | 4 522 | 4 561 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 295 | 5 554 | - |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | 442 | 230 | 749 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 33 | 18 | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 4 968 | 4 752 | 5 310 | 5 092 | 5 092 | 5 092 | 5 328 | 5 572 | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | i |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | , wall was 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset Impairment | | 20 166 | 28 152 | 27 270 | 6 614 | 13 647 | 13 647 | 5 481 | 4 794 | 5 05 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 14 891 | 14 445 | 16 475 | 24 936 | 22 002 | 22 002 | 26 191 | 27 605 | 29 04 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 2 173 | 831 | 1 079 | 4 686 | 2 536 | 2 536 | 3 302 | | 3 66 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 4 432 | 5 429 | 5 565 | 7 219 | 7 479 | 7 479 | 7 898 | 1 | 8 77 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 1 672 | 1 340 | 1 933 | 2 440 | 3 355 | 3 355 | 3 464 | | 3 84 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 340 | 888 | 620 | 855 | 793 | 793 | 837 | 883 | 93 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 432 | 1 041 | 1 018 | 1 345 | 1 349 | 1 349 | 1 473 | 1 552 | 1 63 |
| Infrastructure | 1 | 9 049 | 9 529 | 10 214 | 16 745 | 15 513 | 15 513 | 16 974 | | 18 85 |
| Community | | 489 | 303 | 337 | 600 | 418 | 418 | 581 | 612 | |
| Heritage assets | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _] | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other assets | 6.7 | 5 353 | 4 613 | 5 924 | 7 591 | 6 071 | 6 071 | 8 636 | 1 | 9 59 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 6, 7 | 35 056 | 42 598 | 43 745 | 31 550 | 35 648 | 35 648 | 31 672 | | |
| TOTAL EAPERDITURE OTHER ITEMS | + + | 35 056 | 42 398 | 43 /45 | 31 550 | 33 648 | 30 048 | - 31 6/2 | 32 399 | 34 10 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 3.6% | 0.7% | 5.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 6.7% | 1.0% | 11.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | 6.2% | 5.8% | 5.4% | 9.1% | 8.0% | 8.0% | 9.2% | 9.3% | 0.0% |
| R&Masa% of PPE | | 0.270 | | | | | | | | |

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/1 | 13 | 2013/14 Medius | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| , | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year : 2015/16 |
| Household service targets Water: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | 27 727 | 1 12 | 29 362 | 29 362 | 29 362 | 30 948 | 32 464 | _ |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 91 | 7 475 | | 7 916 | 7 916 | 7 916 | 8 343 | 8 752 | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - 31 | 2 938 | 100 | 2 764 | 2764 | 2 764 | 2 615 | 2 487 | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | 353 | | 332 | 332 | 332 | 314 | 297 | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | 38 493 | - | 40 374 | 40 374 | 40 374 | 42 220 | 44 000 | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - 15 | | | - | | | | | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | - | 1 688 | | 1 588 | 1 588 | 1 588 | 1 502 | 1 429 | - |
| No water supply | 1 | | 369 2 057 | - | 1 935 | 1 935 | 347 1 935 | 328 1 830 | 1 741 | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | | 40 550 | - | 42 309 | 42 309 | 42 309 | 44 050 | | |
| | | - 1 | 40 000 | | 42 000 | 42 303 | 42 000 | 47 000 | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | -1 | 29 979 | | 31 747 | 31 747 | 31 747 | 33 462 | 35 101 | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) | l i | | 992 | 1 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 107 | 1 161 | 1 |
| Chemical toilet | | _ | 428 | 2 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 477 | 501 | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | - 1 | | 6 508 | | 6 891 | 6 891 | 6 891 | 7 264 | 7 620 | Marie C |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | _ | 106 | 1.2 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 118 | 124 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | l t | - | 38 013 | - | 40 253 | 40 253 | 40 253 | 42 428 | 44 507 | _ |
| Bucket toilet | 1 | - | 69 | 141 | 64 | | 1 | 61 | 58 | Dec |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - " | - | - | - | | - | - | | - 1 / 1 - |
| No toilet provisions | | - | 1 314 | | 1 236 | 1 236 | 1 236 | 1 169 | 1 227 | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | 1 383 | - | 1 300 | 1 236 | 1 236 | 1 230 | 1 285 | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | 39 396 | - | 41 553 | 41 489 | 41 489 | 43 658 | 45 792 | _ |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | - | 12 766 | | 13 519 | 13 519 | 13 519 | 14 249 | 14 947 | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | L | - 25 | 16 379 | (8) | 17 345 | 17 345 | 17 345 | 18 282 | 19 177 | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | 29 145 | - | 30 864 | 30 864 | 30 864 | 32 531 | 34 124 | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | ~ | | | - 1 | - 1 | | - | - | Total of |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | 1 | | 4747 | | | 2.440 | | - | - | |
| Other energy sources | 1 | | 9717 | | 9 143 | 9 143 | 9 143 | 8 649 | 8 226 | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | | 9 717 38 862 | - | 9 143 | 9 143 40 007 | 9 143 40 007 | 8 649 41 180 | 8 226 42 350 | - |
| | 3 | - | 30 002 | - | 40 007 | 40 001 | 40 007 | 41 100 | 42 330 | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 4 | - 5 | 26 216 | - | 27 762 | 27 762 | 27 762 | 29 261 | 30 695 | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | 26 216 | | 27 762 | 27 762 | 27 762 | 29 261 | 30 695 | _ |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | 1 | - 0 | 334 | | 244 | 244 | 314 | 297 | 282 | |
| Using own refuse dump | 1 | _ | 10 404 | | 314 9 790 | 314 9 790 | 9 790 | 9 261 | 8 807 | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | 10 404 | | 5 / 50 | 9 / 90 | 9 / 30 | 9 201 | 0.001 | |
| No rubbish disposal | ш | | 1 807 | -21 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 608 | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | [] | | 12 545 | | 11 804 | 11 804 | 11 804 | 11 166 | 10 618 | _ |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | 38 761 | - | 39 566 | 39 566 | 39 566 | 40 427 | 41 313 | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 1 | | 38 862 | - 28 | 41 154 | 41 154 | 41 154 | 43 377 | 45 502 | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | 9 002 | | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 1000000 | 1 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor | othi | 20 | 9 002 | 72 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | 9 002 | - | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 8 | | 3,732 | | 17.75 | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | 1 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | _ |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor | th) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | l ő | | _ |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | , | =27 | 0 | - 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | _ |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | _ |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 15 000 | _ | · · · · · · · · · · · · | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | _ |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 2 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | 6 000 | | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | -1 | | | 61 | 66 | 66 | 68 | 12176601 | - |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | -0 | 20 | | 20 | 38 | 38 | 20 | N 560 | - |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | 85 | - | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | | - | 1 045 | - | 1 154 | 115 | 115 | 1 211 | 1 272 | - |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and | | | | | | | 1.4 | | | |
| rabates) | | 40 | 3 688 | 40 | 3 344 | 3 344 | 3 344 | 3 521 | 3 694 | |
| Water | | | 12 355 | - | 13 255 | 13 255 | 13 255 | 1 335 | | - |
| Sanitation | | 20 | 6 299 | - | 6 729 | 6 729 | 6 729 | 6 951 | | - |
| Electricity/other energy | | 20 | 4 092 | 72 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 4 292 | | _ |
| Refuse | | - | 5 853 | - | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 954 | 7 406 | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | i | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | - | | | | 1 | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total | | | | | | | | | | |
| social package) | 1 1 | - 1 | 33 333 | (-1 | 35 279 | 34 241 | 34 241 | 24 264 | 37 327 | - |

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

| Property | Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Yes | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | a copenature |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | | | | | 92 2015/16 |
| Section | | Ц | 77.05000 | 3,000,000 | Todaya. | 2000 | enses. | 1), 225, 274, | 2000 | 1.000000 | 11.46 | |
| 1.00 | TODORTY TRIES | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| March Server, March Compose 1946 4970 1078 1078 1078 1078 1077 | | Ш | | | | | | | | | | 273 |
| The stand manages according measures and standard according to the sta | | | | | | | | | | | | 66 51 |
| Seed Service Configuration of the Configuration of | | 6 | 60.460 | 00.500 | 117 676 | 655 /5A | 143.646 | 142648 | 99.7% | 168.670 | 177.713 | 187 31 |
| The first contribution of the contribution of | less Revenue Foregone | | | 212 | | 1700 | 1.2.7 | -33- | 1000 | | | |
| Color for Anthrope - for Anthrope | | | 80 440 | 99 563 | 117 676 | 155 464 | 149 846 | 149 646 | 99 756 | 168 609 | 177 713 | 187 31 |
| March Landson Angewer water water words | | • | 17 614 | 22 678 | 18 229 | 24711 | 21 896 | 21 896 | 14 258 | 23549 | 24 821 | 26 16 |
| March Andrews Appendix Common Services (1988) 1988 1 | | Н | 17 614 | 22.678 | 18 229 | 24711 | 21 896 | 21 896 | 14 258 | 23 549 | 24 821 | 26 16 |
| The information formation of the property of t | | П | 3.33 | | | 20.00 | 21.444 | 3.,111 | | | | |
| March Larges - Index Propose 1977 1940 2060 | | Ш | 13711 | 15 445 | 17 367 | 18 290 | 20 891 | 20 991 | 13 934 | 22 608 | 23 827 | 25 11 |
| Table 1,000 1,00 | | | 13711 | 15 445 | 17 367 | 18 290 | 20 891 | 20 891 | 13 934 | 22 606 | 23 827 | 25 11 |
| The first Propose process of the Propose proc | | 6 | 12.006 | 15.067 | 16 -62 | 17.769 | 15 020 | 10.000 | 12 601 | 20.247 | 21.446 | 22 60 |
| Material Programme 1966 1962 1965 1978 1989 1989 1984 2984 2967 2968 | Total landfil revenue | Ш | 12 630 | 15 021 | 10 100 | 11 700 | 16 525 | 10.623 | 12 304 | 2034 | 21 463 | 200 |
| | | Н | 12 895 | 15 057 | 16 163 | 17 768 | 18 929 | 16 929 | 12 564 | 20 347 | 21 445 | 22 80 |
| Commence of Commence Commence of Commence of Commence of Commence of Commence Commence of Commenc | | Ш | | | | | 1000 | 1000 | 200 | | | |
| Secretary Company 1 | Commission On Incurance Prints, mi | | 63 | | | | 63 | | | | 56 | 23 21 |
| Section 1995 | | Ш | | | | | | | 385 | | | 66 |
| SPECIAL SIZE Section and entropic Section | Transfers Recognized - Capital | ١., | | 32 411 | 58 738 | 2440 | - 15.090 | - 40.000 | - | 36.000 | - 2 | 28 98 |
| Secretary contents of the co | Troubles and Transfer | - | 20,000 | 4/ 804 | 12116 | 20.00 | 19 003 | 10 000 | 7,50 | 20 000 | 27.460 | 20.00 |
| Therefore AND CONTROLOGY AND | imployee related costs | | 100 | | | | 12.00 | 3.777 | 12.12 | - 223 | USwcon. | |
| Medical Construction | Pension and UIF Contributions | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 107 24 29 06 |
| Information Dates West Values Allowage 4 172 | | | | | | | 100 | 1700 | 7 054 | | | 15 11 |
| Company Annexes Progression Annexes Progression Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed See | Performance Bonus | | 19:1 | - | | 1/10 | 2.5 | 132 | - | _ | 1.00 | 7 25 |
| Clase Standard and absence Physicians have all designed and absence Standard Supplement Standard Supplemen | Celiphone Allowance | | | | 3/83 | | | | | 633/ | | |
| Ling in services Minimum Control Configures Minimum Control Configures Minimum Control Control Minimum C | Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | 100 | |
| 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 | | Ш | 2 693 | 260 | 2 609 | 3 162 | 3 512 | 3 512 | 2 256 | 3814 | 4 020 | 4 23 |
| Section 1997 1998 1999 | Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | | | 1 48 160 38 |
| Second Communication of Communication | | | | 120000 | | | | | | 1000 | | 70.0 |
| Color | | 1 | 90 371 | 102 932 | 112 313 | 138 089 | 122 40 | 122 443 | 81 918 | 143 264 | 151 995 | 160 35 |
| Committed images | Omer | Ш | - | - | - | 7,40 | | II.Je | | 10.5 | - | |
| Control Assert Progress 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | | Ш | | | | | | | | | | 43 55 20 00 |
| Separation Assessment Processing Separation Separat | | | - | | - | | | 18 114 | | | | 21 24 |
| License participations on configuration in configuration | repreciation & asset impairment | Ш | | 17.00 | | .0010125 | -1411/ | . 40.00 | _ | | | |
| Depression is select placement 1 | Lease amortisation | П | 20 166 | 28 152 | 27 270 | 6614 | 13 647 | 13 647 | | 5 431 | 4704 | 5.05 |
| 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2 | | 10 | - | - | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Buttery sign Augustes 96 + 10 30 355 105 10 10 10 10 10 10 | Total Depreciation & asset Impairment | | 20 196 | 28 152 | 27 270 | 6614 | 13 647 | 13 647 | 11 695 | 5 481 | 4794 | 5.05 |
| 164 May provides 1 164 May 162 May 167 706 181 779 194 Fab 195 Fab 65 781 144 279 152 008 18 | Bectrolly Bulk Purchases | П | | | | | | | | | | 154 53 |
| Coah relation and grasts Non-crash motions Non-crash m | Total bulk purchases | 1 | #53 #6 8 83 | 1 564 | 107708 | 1900 | 136 926 | 135 526 | 2 991 65 261 | 144 278 | 152 068 | 5 74 180 28 |
| Mon-capit handlors and gracis | | П | | | | | | | | | | |
| Page | Non-cash transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | | - | - 2 | - | - | |
| Ballistin Connection | | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | ~ | - |
| Vanion | | Н | | 3 176 | 4 924 | | | | | | | 52 |
| A 176 7 17 17 17 17 17 17 | Various | П | 1 530 | 1 027 | 2 369 | 3 383 | 3.754 | 3 754 | 1 336 | 3 879 | 3 034 | 3 19 |
| ### Absolution to organs of strike: Descriptory Water Sancticon Color Color | | Н | | | | | | | | | | 13 35 |
| Allocations to organs of strikt: Boundary Water Salaction Other Total contracted services 12 504 17 24 18 346 23 955 29 150 19 541 29 069 29 656 3 Salaction Other Dispersions Ry Type Collegar strike Contracted services 12 505 1 19 54 29 150 19 54 29 150 19 541 29 069 29 656 3 Salaction Contraction to 19 their proteiners 12 505 1 19 54 29 150 19 541 29 150 19 541 29 069 29 656 3 Salaction Contraction to 19 their proteiners 12 505 1 19 54 5 29 150 19 751 791 791 791 791 791 791 791 791 791 79 | | Ш | 1476 | 1560 | 1586 | 1500 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 1 472 | 3 379 | 3 562 | 375 |
| Descriptor Des | sub-total | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | 31 20 |
| SANCEON OTHER CONTRICT OF THE | Bect/city | Н | | | | | | | | | | ĺ |
| 12 554 17 24 18 346 22 355 28 350 29 350 13 641 22 368 32 350 34 350 | | Ш | | | | | | | | | | |
| Constitution Total provisions Society Total provisions To | | Н | 12.524 | 1724 | 18346 | 21 815 | 29 150 | 29 150 | 13.641 | 29.088 | 29.605 | 31 2 |
| Communication in Solver provisions 5-568 2-22 11 966 | | Ш | 10.00 | | 10.550 | | | | | 1 7 68 | - | 1 500 |
| Continue | | Н | 5 558 | 2221 | 31 996 | | _ | | | | 1 - | ١. |
| General expresses 3 (253) (1-459) (2327) (1810) (543) (232) (1940) (717) | Conjutantines | | | | | 750 | 750 | 730 | 19 | 751 | 791 | 8 |
| Changing Computer Experiment 204 347 316 454 347 357 414 4.56 | General expenses | 3. | | | | | | | | | | (7) |
| Companier Expenses 27 | | Н | | | | 250 434 | | | | | | 3 4 |
| Demands | Congular Experience | П | 7 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 3 |
| 1 166 129 125 1375 1375 1375 1482 1530 | Donumans | П | 47 | 39 | 5 | 58. | 68 | 88 | 6 | 29 | 31 | 3 |
| 1 | hourance | Ш | 1 158 | 1 561 | 1 259 | 1 575 | 1 375 | 1 375 | 946 | 1 452 | 1 530 | 16 |
| Magnetic Schematic S | | Ш | | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| Macro Matthe Egyment 3222 3326 4260 5229 5229 3584 5.899 6.130 finally 2.6 Count 709 850 623 1.100 1.061 1.061 1.061 1.166 1.229 1.000 | Magazines, Stock: 5 Personni. | | 8 | 10 | | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 6 | |
| Princip & Country 709 850 823 1100 1091 1.091 843 1196 1.229 1.109 1.091 1. | Motor Victoria R Experiences | | 3 232 | 3 333 | | 4 680 | 5 229 | 5 229 | 3 684 | 5 818 | 6 130 | 64 |
| Hemmary A. Sumaway 474 680 775 844 1220 1220 1955 1.586 Hemmark A. Experiment Cent 32 311 192 305 185 185 20 183 200 Hemmark A. Experiment Cent 265 332 709 921 905 905 505 553 557 1009 Hemmark A. Experiment Cent 265 332 709 921 905 905 505 505 553 557 1009 Hemmark A. Experiment Cent 1020 755 543 470 650 | Postage & Countr | | 709 | 550 | \$23 | 1 100 | 1 091 | 1.091 | 663 | 1 166 | 1 229 | 12 |
| Beauty All Demonstrate September Sep | Printing & Sulforcery | | | 680 | | | | | | | 1 639 | 17 |
| Section Sect | Project Martinianov Color | | 352 | | 192 | 305 | 185 | 185 | 23 | 193 | | 2 |
| Incomp | (Libarra boas & Alumberahia Feas | | 527 | 541 | 891 | 584 | 1 438 | 1 438 | 965 | 1 519 | 1 601 | 16 |
| February 5 300 487 5 45 9 454 6 802 6 805 6 | Tweptone & Far | | | | 563 | | | | 440 | | | 25 |
| 317 273 328 327 1071 309 1131 1132 | Return | | 206 | 229 | (1 926) | 262 | 274 | 274 | 182 | 289 | 305 | 3 |
| 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | Right | | 317 | 273 | 368 | 387 | 1 071 | 1 071 | 399 | 1 131 | 1 192 | 12 |
| 2 1476 1971 2506 2467 2300 2638 2776 | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 2 |
| 164 176 17 | Chemicals. | | 2 144 | 1 776 | 1 971 | 2506 | 2.467 | 2.467 | 1 350 | 2 628 | 2776 | 29 |
| Employee individed codes Other motivates Cocumicated Services 36 35 23 45 45 44 Cocumicated Services 448,6 14-409 16-452 24-86 22-002 22-002 10-516 26-165 (77-556) 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 59 4 |
| Other miscrate Commonted Services 36 36 23 40 - 44 44 Commonted Services 1486 14495 16492 2486 22 002 22 002 10 516 26 145 27 551 2 | y Expenditure flem | 8, | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Other miscrate Commonted Services 36 36 23 40 - 44 44 Commonted Services 1486 14495 16492 2486 22 002 22 002 10 516 26 145 27 551 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure 14.65 14.409 16.452 24.86 22.002 22.002 10.516 26.145 27.561 2 | Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 22 002 | 22.000 | 10.516 | | | 29.0 |

rateck - - - - - - - - - -

Interests

1. But receive with Endjected Financial Performance (Receives and Expendicus)

2. But receive with Endjected Financial Performance (Receives and Expendicus)

3. But of their subjected share were also are up welling to a manifer data to place and interest and interests an

| MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA2 Ma | Vote 01 - Summary | Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | Vote 04 - Summary Department Community | Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate | Vote 06 - Summary Council General | Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | Total |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--------|
| R thousand 1 | | | | And Health | Services | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | _ | | | | |
| Property rates | | 78 | - | | | | 59 793 | 59 87 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | - | - | - | | | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 168 609 | | H - | - 1 | - | | 168 60 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 23 549 | - 1 | | | - | | - 1 - 1 - 1 | 23 54 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 22 606 | _ | - | - | | | - 1 | 22 60 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - 1 - 1 | d | 20 347 | - 1 | | 20 34 |
| Service charges - other | 137 | 4 328 | 49 | 381 | 8 | 1 197 | 221 | 6 32 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 231 | 4 | - | 750 | 1 000 | - 1 | | 1 98 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 10 July - | = | - | - | | | 500 | 50 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 10 373 | 10 37 |
| Dividends received | | _ | ~ | = | 10.8 | 77. | 2 2 | _ |
| Fines | | _ | 981 | 7 | | 2 | - | 99 |
| Licences and permits | _ | _ | 2 397 | 12 | - | - | - | 2 41 |
| Agency services | 100-0 | 21 | 4 844 | _ | | - 1 - | - | 4 84 |
| Other revenue | 2 224 | - | | - | | 109 953 | 2 440 | 114 61 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 17 832 | 5 407 | 112 | 16 | 1 024 | 1 279 | 428 | 26 09 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | _ | - | 10 075 | | | | 10 07 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution | n 66 579 | 178 425 | 8 383 | 11 241 | 22 378 | 112 431 | 73 755 | 473 19 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | 1 | () | W _ | |
| Employee related costs | 30 923 | 8 697 | 20 739 | 16 794 | 32 894 | 11 113 | 22 104 | 143 26 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1000 | _ | _ | _ | | 10 649 | | 10 64 |
| Debt impairment | 2 251 | 5 745 | _ | - | 1 003 | 1 | 3 113 | 12 11 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 525 | 500 | | 386 | 870 | 200 | | 5 48 |
| Finance charges | 2 031 | 6 506 | | _ | 864 | 521 | 5 235 | 15 15 |
| Bulk purchases | 5 174 | 139 103 | | | _ | | 4 | 144 27 |
| Other materials | 18 | 1 | 30 | 14 | 26 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| Contracted services | 631 | 3 687 | 12 643 | 217 | 6 562 | 1 894 | 3 454 | 29 08 |
| Transfers and grants | 28 277 | 7 108 | | | 7 887 | | 3 389 | 46 66 |
| Other expenditure | 20 155 | 14 421 | 5 217 | 4 796 | 16 479 | 5 434 | (2 530) | 63 97 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 20 100 | | - | - | - | - | (2 000) | - |
| Total Expenditure | 92 987 | 185 768 | 38 629 | 22 208 | 66 584 | 29 811 | 34 765 | 470 75 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (26 408) | (7 343) | (30 246) | (10 966) | (44 206) | 82 620 | 38 989 | 2 44 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | , | 4 | | | | | _ |
| Contributions recognised - capital | <u>-</u> | _ | | | _ | 82 956 | | 82 95 |
| Contributed assets | P. 121 | 2 | - 2 |] [] | 1 = 1 | 15 984 | | 15 98 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (26 408) | (7 343) | (30 246) | (10 966) | (44 206) | 181 560 | 38 989 | 101 38 |

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

| 2011/12 | 2010/11 | | Current Ye | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditu |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | _ | - | - | | |
| | | - | | - | | | | |
| - 10 000 | | - | - | 7- | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 76 214 596 | 932 203 876 | 293 581 | 293 581 | 293 581 | | 352 297 | 422 757 | |
| (143 407) | - (143 883 | (189 985) | (49 600) | (49 600) | 7- | (200 214) | (208 385) | |
| 71 189 | 932 59 993 | 103 596 | 243 981 | 243 981 | _ | 152 083 | 214 371 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 11 126 251 | - 1541 | 17 136 | 17 136 | 17 136 | _ | 18 062 | 18 947 | |
| | - 222 | 32 464 | 32 464 | 32 464 | | 34 187 | 34 223 | |
| 77 | - 126 25 | 140 385 | | 2 | | 147 965 | 155 216 | 1000 |
| | - 143 883 | 189 985 | 49 600 | 49 600 | _ | 200 214 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 540 638 | 946 459 988 | 536 530 | 536 530 | 536 530 | | 579 452 | 625 808 | |
| 540 638 | 459 988 | 536 530 | 536 530 | 536 530 | | 5/9 452 | 625 808 | |
| The second | 912 209 700 | 263 047 | 263 047 | 263 047 | | 294 613 | 329 967 | |
| | 034 250 28 | 273 482 | 273 482 | 273 482 | | 284 839 | 295 842 | |
| 303 103 | 250 200 | 2/3 402 | 213 402 | 2/3 402 | | 204 035 | 233 042 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | |
| - 20 | - 1 | _ | | = | 14 | | _ | |
| 3 162 | 012 2 20 | 3 404 | 3 404 | 3 404 | - | 4 204 | 5 004 | 1 Y |
| 3 182 | 012 2 20- | 3 404 | 3 404 | 3 404 | - | 4 204 | 5 004 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 08 44 575 | 526 29 50 | 33 155 | 33 155 | 33 155 | A | 35 145 | 37 253 | |
| | 793 17 80 | 44 058 | 44 058 | 44 058 | | 45 563 | | |
| 1000000 | - 807 | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| 1000 | 319 55 38 | 77 213 | 77 213 | 77 213 | _ | 80 708 | 82 156 | |
| | 539 | **** | | 1 - 20 - 1 | | | | |
| 17 5 488 | 376 5.71 | 11 366 | 11 366 | 11 366 | | 16 026 | 22 596 | |
| 0 400 | 376 371 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 1 2 | 10 020 | 22 390 | |
| 17 5 488 | 376 571 | 11 366 | 11 366 | 11 366 | - | 16 026 | 22 596 | |
| ., 0400 | ,,, | 11,000 | 11000 | 11 000 | | 10 020 | 22 000 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 42 30 738 | 521 18 74: | 23 540 | 23 540 | 23 540 | | 26 351 | 29 491 | |
| | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| - 23 875 | - | - | | - | - | 1 | | |
| 10 51.040 | FO4 40.74 | 20 540 | 00.540 | 00.540 | | 00.054 | 00 101 | |
| 42 54 613 | 521 18 74 | 23 540 | 23 540 | 23 540 | - | 26 351 | 29 491 | |
| | | _ 81 876 | _ 80 379 | _ 80 379 | - 40 092 | _ 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 9 |
| | 564 24 94 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 9 |
| | | | | | | | 144 075 | 422.0 |
| 35 226 | JOH Z4 94 | 010/0 | 80 3/9 | 8U 3/9 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 1146/5 | 133 9 |
| t priorities: | ally significant | | | | | | | |
| _ | 564 24 94 nally significant | | | 1 | | 1 200,700 | 11 11 2000 17 10 11 | |

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/1 | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Kei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality | 4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held | В | | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 388 | 459 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 525 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital | transfers and contributions) | | 1 | 304 249 | 350 152 | 411 388 | 459 076 | 422 019 | 422 019 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 525 |

Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/1 | 3 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand | | | Rei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality | 4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held | В | | 283 239 | 334 649 | 376 027 | 455 063 | 419 502 | 419 502 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 302 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 283 239 | 334 649 | 376 027 | 455 063 | 419 502 | 419 502 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 302 |

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/1 | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand | | | 110 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Orlginal Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality | 4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held | В | | 41 495 | 42 448 | 61 469 | 81-863 | 87 970 | 87 970 | 104 831 | 118 753 | 56 62 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 41 495 | 42 448 | 61 469 | 81 863 | 87 970 | 87 970 | 104 831 | 118 753 | 56 62 |

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

| | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Ye | ar 2012/13 | | | Medium Term R enditure Frame | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecaet | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Ye +2 2015/1 |
| Borrowing Management | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 4.1% | 3.7% | 3.9% | 3.4% | 4.2% | 4.2% | 4.1% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 3.2% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.6% | 4.5% | 5.7% | 5.7% | 4.8% | 5.2% | 5.2% | 4.2% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 50.0% | 40.5% | 40.5% | 0.0% | 27.0% | 50.6% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 3.0 | _ | 1.8 | 2.3 | |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 3.0 | - | 1.8 | 2.3 | |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 69.0% | 73.0% | 74.9% | 93.0% | 96.3% | 96.3% | 0.0% | 99.0% | 97.6% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | 69.0% | 73.0% | 74.9% | 93.0% | 96.3% | 96.3% | 0.0% | 99.0% | 97.6% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 58.3% | 21.4% | 21.6% | 27.2% | 62.9% | 62.9% | 0.0% | 37.6% | 49.0% | 0.0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | 11 | - 1 | | | | 1.19 | | | f Eb |
| Creditors Management | l J | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Pald Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 0.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 3149.2% | -212.4% | -760.5% | 399.5% | 399.5% | 399.5% | 0.0% | 431.7% | -161.0% | 0.0% |
| Other Indicators | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kt) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 12 | | | | | 0.8 | | | . 679 | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 29.7% | 29.4% | 27.3% | 30.1% | 29.0% | 29.0% | 30.2% | 30.3% | 30.4% | 30.8% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 2.3% | 31.7% | 29.5% | 30.7% | 35.0% | 35.0% | | 31.3% | 31.0% | 0.0% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 4.9% | 4.1% | 4.0% | 5.4% | 5.2% | 5.2% | | 5.5% | 5.5% | 5.6% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 9.6% | 10.7% | 9.6% | 4.2% | 6.7% | 6.7% | 7.8% | 4.4% | 4.1% | 4.2% |
| IDP regulation financial viability Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 19.7 | 20.0 | 22.5 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 12.6 | 20.2 | - | |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 107.4% | 37.6% | 39.7% | 44.6% | 96.9% | 96.9% | 0.0% | 58.7% | 75.9% | 0.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.1 | (0.6) | (0.2) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | 0.3 | (0.7) | (0 |

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Population Population Females aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment Monthly household income (no. of households) 1, 12 | | | | 2007 512/61/ | | | | | | |
|---|--|------|---------|--------------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|
| 1,12 | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome |
| 1, 12 | C Paris | | 104 | 5 | | 1 | | | ş | |
| 1, 12 | SURVEY | ' ' | 5 | 67 | 16 | 16 | ' ' | 8 9 | 167 | 9 |
| | SURVEY | 1 | 15 | 14 | | 17 | 1 | 17 | 17 . | 17 |
| | STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA | • | 33 | 23 | | 83 8 | ı | 29 | 8 | 8 |
| | STATISTICS SA & COMMUNITY SURVEYS | | 5 ' | 1 23 | 1 0 | 0 87 | 1 1 | 87 0 | 87,0 | 87 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS 2001&2007 | ľ | 5 852 | 1 | 19 | 41 | ' | 33 | 25 | -8 |
| R1 - R1 600 | GLOBAL INSIGHT SA REGIONAL EXPLORE 524 | | 3 424 | 1 | 308 | - 60 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 4 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | l | 6 272 | 1 | 3 395 | ı | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | 2001 CENSUS | 0 | 5 7 28 | | 4 351 | 4 103 | 1 | 3 856 | 3 624 | 3 407 |
| K6 401 - K12 800 | 2001 CENSUS | | 4 170 | | 11 307 | 11 491 | 1 | 11 663 | 11838 | 12015 |
| R12 801 - R25 800 | 2001 CENSUS | | 2 382 | | 4 804 | 5 138 | ' ' | 7 885 | 8 338 8 38 | 8 629 |
| | 2001 CENSUS | | 929 | 1 | 4 733 | 4 982 | 1 | 5231 | 5 492 | 292 9 |
| | 2001 CENSUS | 1 | 110 | ι | 1 403 | 1 524 | 1 | 1 645 | 1777 | 1919 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | 2001 CENSUS | 111 | 42 | 1 | 02.5 | 88 | 1 | 994 | 1 123 | 1 269 |
| N409 801 - R819 200 | 2001 CENSUS | 17.0 | 8 8 | 1 | 36 | 42 | t I | 48 | 30 | 8 8 |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | GLOBAL INSIGHT | | ř | ٠ | | 12774.00 | 000 | 12020:00 | 11371.00 | 10814.00 |
| INDIGENT ARE HOUSEHOLDS WHO EARNED LESS | | | | | 8271.00 | 8271.00 | 00'0 | 0000 | 00.00 | 00:00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA | , | 124 812 | 126 274 | 153 | 8 8 | 1 | 92 | 156 | 95 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area | STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA 2001 & SURVET 2007 | Ì | 30 303 | 34774 | ' ' | 8 8 | | 8 න | 8 4 | 8 9 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | ٠ | | | 40 | | L | 1 | , | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | NO OF PEOPLE LIVING WITH LESS THAN \$1 PER | | * | | * | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2001 CENSUS | İ | 26 321 | 31 751 | 34 689 | 35 200 | | 35 728 | 36 263 | 36 807 |
| | 2001 CENSUS | * | 3 982 | 3 023 | 3705 | 3 662 | • | 3618 | 3575 | 3 531 |
| | | ٠ | 30 303 | 34 774 | 38 394 | 38 862 | | 39 346 | 39 838 | 40 338 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | | | | | | | | | | Χ. |
| Dwellings provided by private sector 5 | | , | | | | , | • | | 1 | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | ٠ | | | | | , |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outdook (CPIX) | | | | | 10.0% | 10.0% | 80.0 80.0 | 6.0% 10.0% | 2.0% | 0.0% |
| Inferest rate - investment | | | | | 5.0% | 5.0% | 9,00 | 5.0% | 5.0% | 8.0% |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | %0.0 | %0.0 | %0.0 | %0.0 | %0.0 | %0.0 |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | %0.0 | 9,0.0 | %0.0 | %0.0 | 9,000 | %0.0 |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | %0.0 | 960.0 | %0.0 | %0.0 | %0°0 | 0.0% |
| Collection rates 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property (ax/service charges | | | | | 73.0% | 73.0% | 0.0% | 74.0% | 75.0% | 76.0% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | 1309690.0% | 1309690.0% | \$0.0 \$0.0 | 1482370.0% | 30.197.9001 | 1046/10.0% |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | 12.0% | 12.0% | 0.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | 1791800.0% | 1791800.0% | %0.0 | 2655000.0% | 2811645.0% | 2949415.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| Detail on the provision of municipal service | vices for A10 | A10 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|
| Table 1 | | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | ਰ | Current Year 2012/13 | E | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue Framework | Term Revenue Framework |
| local municipal services | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +1 |
| | Ref. | | | | | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2013/14 | CU4102 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 1 | 27 727 | 1 | 29 362 | 29 362 | 29 362 | 30 948 | 32 464 |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwe)ling) | ı | 7 475 | 1 | 7 916 | | 7 916. | 8 343 | 8 752 |

MP302 Msukaligwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Ye | ar 2012/13 | | | ledium Term Ro enditure Frame | |
|---|------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | section | I/G1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 969 | (13 893) | (5 861) | 8 300 | 8 300 | 8 300 | _ | 8 141 | (23 135) | (23 13! |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 76 514 | (16 391) | 14 809 | 20 182 | 159 528 | 159 528 | _ | 75 758 | 137 010 | - |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0.1 | (0.6) | (0.2) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | 0.3 | (0.7) | (0.7 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 21 009 | 15 504 | 35 361 | 81 876 | 80 379 | 80 379 | 40 092 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 967 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 14.7% | 7.5% | 18.0% | (8.3%) | (6.0%) | (39.5%) | 4.8% | 0.5% | (1.7%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 69.0% | 73.0% | 74.9% | 93.0% | 96.3% | 96.3% | 0.0% | 99.0% | 97.6% | 0.0% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 8.4% | 7.7% | 7.9% | 15.0% | 3.6% | 3.6% | 0.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 127.4% | 79.6% | 121.6% | 80.8% | 75.2% | 75.2% | 0.0% | 62.3% | 55.9% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 7394.6% | 700.6% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | (57.8%) | 19.6% | 39.6% | 112.2% | 0.0% | (490.0%) | (113,0%) | 37.9% | (180,0%) |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 6.2% | 5.8% | 5.4% | 9.1% | 8.0% | 8.0% | 0.0% | 9.2% | 9.3% | 0.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 3.6% | 0.7% | 5.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for bigh capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Def | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/ | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Seed through | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| Valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | 2006/07/01 | 2010/07/01 | 2011/07/01 | 1900/01/02 | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | 0 | 2010 | 0 | 2011 | | | 0 | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | | Y | | Y | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | Y | | Υ | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | N | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | _ (| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 1 | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | _' | _' | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | 7 | _ | Υ - | _ | Y | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | _ | - 1 | - | - | - | | | - | | _ |
| No. of properties | 5 | - 1 | - | - | 26 179 | 52 358 | 52 358 | 27 487 | 28 586 | - |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | 530 | 1 060 | 1 060 | 559 | 585 | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | _ | 530 | 1 060 | 1 060 | 558 | 585 | i - |
| No. of objections by rate payers | 1 [| - 1 | - 1 | _ | 159 | 318 | 318 | 167 | 175 | _ |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Supplementary valuation | " | _ | | | | _ [| _ | _ | | _ |
| • • • | _ | | | | | | | | 100 | _ |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | - | - | - | 49 | 98 | 98 | 52 | 54 | - |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | - | - | - | 389 | 778 | 778 | 410 | 428 | _ |
| Valuation reductions: | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | 1 1 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | J I | - | - 1 | - | -) | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | 1 1 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | i l | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Total valuation reductions: | 1 1 | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | - 1 | - 1 | _ | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | _ | - | _ | 10 061 | 20 122 | 20 122 | 10 604 | 11 124 | i - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | - | - [] | _ | - | - 1 | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | _ | - 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| D-41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | 1 (| | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| categories? (Y/N) | 1 1 | | Y | | Y | Y | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | N | | | N | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | - | | Υ | | Ÿ | Y | Y | l _Y | V | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | N | | , N | N . | ' | ' | , | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | N | | IN II | 14 | | | | |
| | | U | | | | l, | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | i i | | Υ | | Y | Y | | | ľ | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | 0.0% | | | J | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | 45 902 | | 61 343 | 122 685 | 122 685 | 64 594 | 67 759 | |
| | 6 | _ | | _ | | | | | | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 0 | | 42 214 | | 58 073 | 116 146 | 116 146 | 61 151 | 64 147 | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 1 - 1 | 0.0% | 98.0% | 0.0% | 95.0% | 190.0% | 190.0% | 96.0% | 97.0% | 0.0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | _ | - | _ | 742 | 1 484 | 1 484 | 782 | 821 | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 1 1 | 91 | _ | 149 | 297 | 297 | 157 | 164 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | = | 1 679 | - | 1 579 | 3 157 | 3 157 | 1 662 | 1 17 17 18 18 | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | - | 1 919 | - | 1 617 | 3 233 | 3 233 | 1 702 | 1 786 | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | I | | |
| Fotal rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000) | | _ | 3 688 | | 4 086 | 8 172 | 8 172 | 4 303 | 4 514 | |

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5.\ Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.\ Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/1 | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expendi |
|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Description | Unit of measurement | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Ye |
| 1 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | | | | | | | | | 115 |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage | 11 | 100 | 00.00 | | 04.00 | | | 0,00 | -0.00 | |
| Bucket Toilet | Households | | 69.00 | | 64.00 | 450.00 | 450.00 | 61.00 | 58.00 | |
| Chemical Toilet | Households | | 428.00 | | 453.00 | 453.00 | 453.00 | 477.00 | 501.00 | |
| Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage) | Households | 10000 | 29 979.00 | | 31 747.00 | 31 747.00 | 31 747.00 | 33 462.00 | 35 101.00 | |
| Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank) | Households | | 992.00 | | 1 050.00 | 1 050.00 | 1 050.00 | 1 107.00 | 1 161.00 | |
| No Toilet Provisions | Households Households | | 1 314.00 | | 1 236.00 | 1 236.00 | 1 236.00 | 1 169.00 | 1 227.00 | |
| Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service | Households | | 100.00 | | 112.00 | 112.00 | 112.00 | 440.00 | 404.00 | |
| | Households | | 106.00 | | 112.00 | 112.00 | 6 891.00 | 118.00 | 124.00 | |
| Pit Toilet (Ventilated) Sanitation | Rand Value | - 5 | 6 508.00 | | 6 891.00 | 6 891.00 | 100000000 | 7 264.00 | 7 620.00 | |
| Sanitation (Free Minimum Level Service) | Households | | 6 299 370.00 9 002.00 | | 6 728 590.00 11 000.00 | 6 728 590.00 11 000.00 | 6 728 590.00 11 000.00 | 6 950 633.00 | 7 180 004.00 | |
| Sanitation (Free Sanitation Service) | Rand Value | | 51.98 | | 56.26 | 70.00 | | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | |
| Sanitation (Kilolitres Per Household Per | Kilolitres Per Household | 7 | 6 000.00 | | 6 000.00 | 6 000.00 | 70.00 | 58.51 6 000.00 | 60.85 | |
| | Rand Per Household Per | | 0 000.00 | | 61.15 | 66.46 | 6 000.00 66.46 | 68.48 | 6 000.00 76.69 | |
| Water | Manu Fei Housenoid Fei | - T | | - | 61.13 | 00.40 | 00.40 | 00.40 | 70.09 | |
| Water Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Water Supply | Households | 10.00 | 369.00 | | 347.00 | 347.00 | 347.00 | 328.00 | 212.00 | |
| | Households | | 1 688.00 | | 1000 400 | 1 588.00 | 1 588.00 | 1 502.00 | 312.00 1 429.00 | |
| Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level) | Households | | | | 1 588.00 | | | 0.00 | 1 | |
| Other Water Supply (At Least Min. Service | All and the second seco | | 353.00 | | 332.00 | 332.00 | 332.00 | 314.00 | 297.00 | |
| Piped Water Inside Dwelling | Households | - | 27 727.00 | 1 | 29 362.00 | 29 362.00 | 29 362.00 | 30 948.00 | 32 464.00 | |
| Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In | Households | | 7 475.00 | | 7 916.00 | 7 916.00 | 7 916.00 | 8 343.00 | 8 752.00 | |
| Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service | Households | | 2 938.00 | - | 2 764.00 | 2 764.00 | 2 764.00 | 2 615.00 | 2 487.00 | |
| Water | Rand Value | • | 12 355 200.00 | • | 13 255 056.00 | 13 255 056.00 | 13 255 056.00 | 1 334 586.00 | 13 414 593.00 | |
| Water (6 Kilolitres Per Household Per | Households | | 38 862.00 | • | 41 154.00 | 41 154.00 | 41 154.00 | 43 377.00 | 45 502.00 | |
| Water (6 Kilolitres Per Household Per | Rand Value | 31.20 | 34.32 | | 38.86 | 41.00 | 41.00 | 41.26 | | |
| Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month) | Kilolitres Per Household | - | 1 1 | - | 6 000.00 | 6 000.00 | 6 000.00 | 6 000.00 | 6 000.00 | |
| - Summary Electricity | | - 44.5 | | | | | | 7.4 | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution | | | | | 200000 | Name and | | = | 77 | |
| Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level) | Households | 51 | 12 766.00 | | 13 519.00 | 13 519.00 | 13 519.00 | 14 249.00 | | |
| Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month) | Kwh Per Household Per | * | 20.00 | | 20.00 | 38.00 | 38.00 | 20.00 | 4 | |
| Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level) | Households | | 16 379.00 | | 17 345.00 | 17 345.00 | 17 345.00 | 18 282.00 | | |
| Electricity/Other Energy | Rand Value | | 4 092 000.00 | | 4 224 528.00 | 4 224 528.00 | 4 224 528.00 | 4 292 120.00 | 4 360 794.00 | |
| Electricity/Other Energy (50kwh Per | Households | 0.5 | 9 002.00 | | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | |
| Electricity/Other Energy (50kwh Per | Rand Value | 31.00 | 31.00 | - | 31.97 | 38.00 | 38.00 | 32.44 | 32.92 | |
| Other Energy Sources | Households | - | 9 717.00 | - | 9 143.00 | 9 143.00 | 9 143.00 | 8 649.00 | 8 226.00 | |
| - Summary Department Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Rubbish Disposal | Households | | 1 807.00 | - | 1 700.00 | 1 700.00 | 1 700.00 | 1 608.00 | 1 529.00 | |
| Refuse | Rand Value | | 5 852 750.00 | - | 6 572 973.00 | 6 572 973.00 | 6 572 973.00 | 6 954 205.00 | 7 406 228.00 | |
| Refuse (Average Litres Per Week) | Average Litres Per Week | | 85.00 | - | 85.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 | | |
| Refuse (Removed At Least Once A Week) | Households | | 9 002.00 | - | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 | |
| Refuse (Removed Once A Week) | Rand Value | | 48.29 | | 54.43 | 67.00 | 67.00 | 57.42 | | |
| Removed At Least Once A Week | Households | - | 26 216.00 | - | 27 762.00 | 27 762.00 | 27 762.00 | 29 261.00 | 30 695.00 | |
| Removed Less Frequently Than Once A | Households | - | • | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Using Communal Refuse Dump | Households | - | 334.00 | | 314.00 | 314.00 | 314.00 | 297.00 | 1 | |
| Using Own Refuse Dump | Households | 7. | 10 404.00 | - | 9 790.00 | 9 790.00 | 9 790.00 | 9 261.00 | 8 807.00 | |
| - Summary Council General | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budget And Treasury Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budget And Treasury Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Rates (Other Exemptions | Rand Value | - | 3 688 000.00 | - | 3 344 000.00 | 3 344 000.00 | 3 344 000.00 | 3 521 000.00 | 3 694 000.00 | |
| Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold) | Rand Value Threshold | 15 000.00 | | - | 15 000.00 | 15 000.00 | 15 000.00 | 15 000.00 | 15 000.00 | |
| Property Rates (R15 000 Threshold Rebate) | Rand Value | - | 1 045 230.00 | | 1 153 582.00 | 115 385.00 | 115 385.00 | 1 211 261.00 | 1 271 824.00 | |
| - Summary Department Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budget And Treasury Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budget And Treasury Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Rates (Other Exemptions | Rand Value | | 3 688 000.00 | - | 3 344 000.00 | 3 344 000.00 | 3 344 000.00 | 3 521 000.00 | 3 694 000.00 | |
| Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold) | Rand Value Threshold | 15 000.00 | 4455422003 | - | 15 000.00 | 15 000.00 | 15 000.00 | 15 000.00 | | |
| Property Rates (R15 000 Threshold Rebate) | | | 1 045 230.00 | | 1 153 582.00 | 115 385.00 | 115 385.00 | 1 211 261.00 | | |
| | | | | | 1 100 002.00 | 1 10 000.00 | 113 000.00 | . ~ 201.00 | 12.1027.00 | 1 |

MP302 Msukaligwa - Entities measureable performance objectives

| www. oes woarangma Emano woasaness | io portormanos object | 1100 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|
| Description | Unit of measurement | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework |
| | | | | | | |

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities.

^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

^{2.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Execution Early | Resi. Indust. Bus. & Farm | 1 | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm props. | Farm props. State-owned Muni props. | Muni props. | | Private | | Comm. Land State trust | | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
|--|--|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 19371 — 2557 2530 2633 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | Description | Ref | | | Comm. | | | | service infra | owned towns | Informal Settle. | | | 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Areas | Monumits | organs. | Props. |
| 1937 | Current Year 2012/13 Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | No. of properties | | 19 371 | 1 | 2 557 | ١ | 263 | 1 | 1 | 1 | í | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ľ | 1 | 1 |
| \$ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | Š | | | | | |
| \$ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | No of successful phiections | ונט | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | No. of successful objections > 10% | C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | H | |
| 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | Ľ, | | | | | |
| Market M | Years since last valuation (select) | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Market M | Frequency of valuation (select) | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Yes Yes <td>Base of valuation (select)</td> <td></td> <td>Market</td> <td>Market</td> <td>Market</td> <td></td> <td>Market</td> <td>market</td> <td>Market</td> <td>Market</td> <td>Market</td> <td>Market</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>market</td> <td></td> <td>Market</td> | Base of valuation (select) | | Market | Market | Market | | Market | market | Market | Market | Market | Market | | | | market | | Market |
| Yes | Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | Total or miles | the second | Torre & stripes | _ | and or maken | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Variable Var | Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions: | | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable | Variable |
| 2 | Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Nin) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | 5. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | į. | | | | ŀ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | Total value used for rating (Rm) | מס | | | | | | | | | | ŀ | | | | | | |
| 6 6 6 7 0.005100 0.015300 0.001275 0.015300 | Total land value (Rm) | თი | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 0.005100 0.015300 0.001275 0.015300 | Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) | ກ ຫ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 134 - 2 327 3 | Rating: | 3 | 0.005400 | 0.04500 | 00000 | | | | | | | | | R | | | | |
| 4 20 565 - 21 032 6 674 3 230 | Rate revenue budget (R '000) | _ | 22 674 | | 21 032 | | 3 242 | , | | 1 | | | | | | | | 0.01000 |
| 4 134 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | 20 565 | (-) | 21 032 | | 3 230 | 1 7 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 |
| 134 - 1 3 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | Ŋ | | | | | | Ä | | l | | | |
| 134 - 1 3 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | opecial rating areas (K 000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | W |
| 1448 | Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 134 | ı | | ω | | | | | 1 | | â | | | | | |
| 1448 40 9 | Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | 1 : | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | |
| 532 - 927 3 | Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 1 448 | | ı | 40 | 9 | 1 | ı | 1 | í | ı | 1 | r | 1 | í | r | ı |
| | Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates exempts, reductors discs (R'000) | | 532 | 1 | 1 | 927 | w | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.
- Include arrears collections
 In favour of the rate-payer

| MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category Provide description of tariff | Se | vice Tariffs by category Provide description of tariff | University | HAVA | 201410 | Current Year | 2013/14 Mo dlun | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--------|---|------------|---------|---------|--------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Description | R Q | structure where appropriate | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 201/4/15 | Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/18 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | - | | | 5 | 2 | 9 | | 9 | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | First R30 000 Is Free | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | į | | | | | | |
| Farm properties – used | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Farm properties - not used Industrial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other State-owned properties | | None | | | | | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land | | Ext 35.36 - Residential | ĺ, | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | I | | ŀ | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | H |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | Sliding Scale | | | | | | | 24 |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | ì. | -3 | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | None | | | | | , | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | None | | , | , | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tantf (c/ki) | | (describe etructure) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line lann Water usage - Block 1 (c/ld) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/d) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | i | | 1 | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | Š | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic Basic chargefixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate taniff (c/kf) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | ľ | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (CKI) Other | 2 | (fill in structure) | H | | | | | | h |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Rasic charactived toe (Dands/month) | | 230 | | | 8 | S | â | 105 | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant fand (Rands/month) | | < 20 Amp | | | 98 | 8 | 100 | 100 | |
| F8E . | | (how is this targeted?) | ŀ | | | | | | |
| Life-line lariff - meter Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | ł | | | | | | |
| District State - propose | Ξ | (nexcine sudmine) | | | | Ì | | | |

| Wasto management tariffs Domestic Street cleaning charge Basic chargeflood fee 801 bin - once a week 2501 bin - once a week | Other | Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | Flat rate taniff - meter (c/kwh) |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Residential Business | | (fill in thresholds) | (fill in thresholds) | (fill in thresholds) | (fill in thresholds) | (fill in thresholds) | (fill in thresholds) | < 20 Amp | Residential 0-20 Amp |
| EHH H | Ī | | | H | | | ī | ſ | | i | | | |
| . 7- | | | | į | | | | | | | | 'n. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| 121 | | | | | | | | | | | ľ | _ | - |
| 18.5 | ľ | | | | | | | | ī | | | | |
| 46 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| 49 135 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |

- References

 1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

| | 2 | Provide description of tad? | | | Current Year | 2013/14 Medium Terra Reveni Framework | n Tenta Ravense Framework | e & Expenditure |
|--|---|-----------------------------|------|------|--------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | ì | structure where appropriate | 1000 | Dia. | 2012/13 | Budget Year 2013/14 | Badget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2815/16 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffe | | | | | | | | |
| Wash yerler bufffs | | | | | | | | |
| Besticity artife | П | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | |

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/ | 13 | 2013/14 Med | lium Term Reve | nue & Expenditure | Framework |
|---|-----|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | % incr. | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income | 1 | | | | | , | | | | | _ |
| Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | 175.62 | - | 199.66 | 199.66 | 199.66 | | 210.44 | 220.75 | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | 70.00 | - | 104.00 | 104.00 | 104.00 | | 110.00 | 115.00 | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | _ | 554.80 | - | 703.19 | 703.19 | 703.19 | _ | 741.16 | 777.47 | |
| Water: Basic levy | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | _ ! | 37.62 | _ | 41.33 | 41.33 | 41.33 | _ | 43.56 | 45.69 | |
| Sanitation | | _ : | 51.87 | _ | 59.86 | 59.86 | 59.86 | _ | 63.09 | 66.18 | |
| Refuse removal | | _ : | 49.49 | _ | 58.30 | 58.30 | 58.30 | _ | 61.44 | 64.45 | |
| Other | | _ | 10.10 | | 00.00 | 00.00 | 00.00 | | | 01.10 | |
| sub-tota | | _ | 939.40 | _ | 1 166,34 | 1 166.34 | 1 166.34 | 5.4% | 1 229.69 | 1 289.54 | |
| VAT on Services | 1 | _ | 85.00 | I | 105.00 | 105.00 | 105.00 | 3.476 | 110.00 | 116.00 | |
| Total large household bill: | | _ | 1 024.40 | | 1 271.34 | | 1 271.34 | | | | |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | | - 1 | 1 2/1.34 | 1 271.34 | 1 2/1.34 | 5.4% | 1 339.69 | 1 405.54 | |
| % increase-decrease | | | - | (100.0%) | - | - | - | | 5.4% | 4.9% | (100. |
| Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water. Basic levy Water. Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total VAT on Services Total small household bill: % Increasel-decrease | | - - - - - - - - | 8.80 70.00 29.93 - 51.80 49.45 209.98 172.00 381.98 | - - - - - - (100.0%) | 10.04 104.00 37.93 - 59.86 58.30 270.13 200.00 470.13 | 10.04 104.00 37.93 - 59.86 58.30 270.13 200.00 470.13 | 10.04 104.00 37.93 - 59.86 58.30 270.13 200.00 470.13 | | 10.50 110.00 39.97 - 63.09 61.44 285.00 210.00 495.00 | 11.09 115.00 41.92 - 66.18 64.45 298.64 221.00 519.64 5.0% | (100. |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | 3 | | | | 4.00 | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 2.1 | 6.00 | 201 2 | 9.66 | 9.66 | 9.66 | - 2 | 10.18 | 10.67 | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 1 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 10.10 | 10.07 | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1 112 | 31.00 | | 33.35 | 33.35 | 33.35 | | 35.15 | 36.87 | |
| Water: Basic levy | | 11 5.5 | 31.00 | 3 | 30.00 | 33.33 | 30,30 | | 33.13 | 30.07 | |
| Water: Consumption | | 1 | 34.32 | | 20.75 | 20.75 | 20.75 | | 40.04 | 40.04 | |
| Sanitation | | - | 1 | | 38.75 | 38.75 | 38.75 | | 40.84 | 42.84 | |
| | | | 51.98 | - | 57.29 | 57.29 | 57.29 | | 60.38 | 63.33 | |
| Refuse removal | | | 48.29 | | 54.64 | 54.64 | 54.64 | 17 - 7 | 57.59 | 60.41 | |
| Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | the said | 12 2 5 | - | |
| sub-total | | - | 171.59 | - | 193.69 | 193.69 | 193.69 | 5.4% | 204.14 | 214.12 | |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Total small household bill: | | _ | 171.59 | - | 193.69 | 193.69 | 193.69 | 5.4% | 204.14 | 214.12 | |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | (100.0%) | - | - | - | | 5.4% | 4.9% | (100. |

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cı | urrent Year 2012/ | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| investment type | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds | | | | 47 | | | | | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 2 | _ | _ | _ |
| Entitles Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | :- | - | = | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Consolidated total: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed Interest rate | interest Rate 3. | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realise |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Name of Institution & Investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | Rand th | ousand |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ABSA 1 | | 1 | DEPOSIT BANK | No | Fixed | 5,55 | 0 | 0 | 20 August 2012 | 5 000 | 2 |
| FIRST NATIONAL BANK | III. | 2 | DEPOSIT BANK | Yes | Fixed | 5.21 | 0 | 0 | 21 September 2012 | 5 000 | :4 |
| ABSA 3 | | 3 | FIXED | Yes | Fixed | 3 | .0 | 0 | 16 October 2012 | 5 000 | 5 00 |
| ABSA 4 | | 4 | FIXED | Yos | Fixed | 5.72 | 0 | 0 | 15 November 2012 | 5 000 | 5 00 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 20 000 | 10 06 |
| Entitles | | | | | .,, | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | 1 | | | | | | | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | 20 000 | 10 06 |

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cui | rrent Year 2012/1 | 3 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | 17 | 15 | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 8 | - 1,414 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | | 1.5 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - T |
| Local registered stock | | | - | 1 | - | | - 1 | - | - | _ |
| Instalment Credit | | 1 - | | | | - 1 | - | _ ' | - | |
| Financial Leases | | 7 892 | 5 315 | 0.0 6 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 2 106 | 2 209 | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | | _ | _ | | _ | | 4000 |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | _ | _ | 100 | | | _ | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | _ | | | - | - 20 | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | 20 0 2 | - | | | | _ | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | 144 |
| - | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | ì | - | - | | - | 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | = | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 7 909 | 5 330 | - | 2 211 | 2 211 | 2 211 | 4 114 | 4 217 | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | 7 | | F.7 (180) | | | | | | 11 15 15 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | W 1 | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | No., 30 | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | P=1 15 | | | AT-111 1 | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 100 | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | the same | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | 7-7-2 | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | K 5 - 1 - 1 | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 7 909 | 5 330 | - | 2 211 | 2 211 | 2 211 | 4 114 | 4 217 | |
| Unanant Damanière Catagories d'hutema | T 1 | | | | - | | | Ι | | 1 |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 106 | 2 209 | |
| Long-Term Loans (amonty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | i i | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 100 | 2 209 | - |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | 0.1 | | | 1000 | | |
| Financial Leases | | _ | | 17 40 4 | 3 | | | | | 1.00 |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | 7-1-1 | | | 3 11 7 | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | Service of the servic | | THE LOW |
| Marketable Bonds | | 16. | | Y-17-5 | | 1, 3, 6 | | 10.70 | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | 1010 | | | 1 - 1 | | | 15 79 16 | Land of | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | - 17 | 1.1 | 100 | 1 | | | 100 | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 106 | 2 209 | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | PER PROPERTY. | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | - 13 | | 20 3 | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | -58 | | 100 |
| Instalment Credit | | | - 11-1 | | - | | | | | - |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | 100 |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | 13.00 | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | - 13 | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | 4 | l l | | K i i | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | k 500 |
| Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities | 1 | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 106 | 2 209 | - |

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cui | rrent Year 2012/1 | 3 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 69 162 | 86 102 | 93 264 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 114 617 | 119 796 | 123 309 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 67 164 | 82 968 | 88 975 | 105 157 | 105 157 | 105 157 | 108 953 | 114 918 | 118 221 |
| Rsc Levy Replacement | | (9) | 1 | - 1 | _ | | - | - | _ | - |
| Finance Management | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 250 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 650 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 735 | 750 | 790 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 890 | 934 | 967 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | - | - | - | _ | - | 1-1 | | | - |
| Epwp Incentive | - 1 | | - | 585 | 1 056 | 1 056 | 1 056 | 1 000 | _ | - |
| 5% Of Mig | | 271 | 1 384 | 1 664 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 224 | 2 344 | 2 471 |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | _ | - 1 | - | | - | - | _ | _ |
| Other transfers/grants | | - | - | - | - | | - | 11.6 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | -1 | | 1 | | _ | _ | - |
| Other transfers/grants | | | - | - | - | | | D = 1 P= " | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | _ | п | - | | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants | | | | - | | - | | | - | 3 |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 69 162 | 86 102 | 93 264 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 110 532 | 114 617 | 119 796 | 123 309 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 36 425 | 20 462 | _ | 44 058 | 44 058 | 44 058 | 45 563 | 44 903 | _ |
| Current Year Receipts | | 36 425 | 20 462 | V | 44 058 | 44 058 | 44 058 | 45 563 | 44 903 | 5 N 1 1 5 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | | - | <u>w</u> | - | - | - | _ | |
| Current Year Receipts | | | 1/2 | - 1 | - | | - | - | _ | - |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | _ | - | | - | _ | _ | |
| Current Year Receipts | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | - | - | | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Current Year Receipts | | - | - | - | | ш | - | | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 36 425 | 20 462 | ÷. | 44 058 | 44 058 | 44 058 | 45 563 | 44 903 | - |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 105 586 | 106 564 | 93 264 | 154 590 | 154 590 | 154 590 | 160 180 | 164 699 | 123 30 |

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description R thousand | Ref | 2009/10 Audited Outcome | 2010/11 Audited Outcome | 2011/12 Audited Outcome | Current Year 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other transfers/grants | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | -: | - | - | | 140 | - : | | | |
| Other transfers/grants | | - | 0 - 3 | 20 | | | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Other transfers/grants | | - | Table 5 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ |
| Other transfers/grants | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | - | - | - | - | | Ψ. | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 23 290 | 20 136 | 46 153 | 44 058 | 49 230 | 49 230 | 66 881 | 80 701 | 52 627 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig) | | 23 290 | 20 136 | 46 153 | 44 058 | 49 230 | 49 230 | 66 881 | 80 701 | 52 62 |
| Provincial Government: | | 358 | 328 | 30 | | | - | - | _ | |
| Housing And Local Government | | 358 | 328 | 30 | - 1 | | - | _ | - | - |
| Other Departments | | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | - 1 1 | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | - | _ | | - | | _ | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants | | | - | 7 - 7- | - | - | - | - | - | 1- |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | = | | _ | - | - | |
| Other capital transfers/grants | Ш | - 1 | - 4 | | | 200 | | - | | ALC: U |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 23 648 | 20 463 | 46 183 | 44 058 | 49 230 | 49 230 | 66 881 | 80 701 | 52 62 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT | s | 23 648 | 20 463 | 46 183 | 44 058 | 49 230 | 49 230 | 66 881 | 80 701 | 52 62 |

Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| R thousand Degrating transfers and grants: National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | 1 | | | | | | Framework | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 1 2015/16 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 69 538 | 88 154 | | 107 457 | 107 457 | 107 457 | 115 286 | 126 083 | |
| | | 69 538 | 88 154 | - | 107 457 | 107 457 | 107 457 | 115 286 | 126 083 | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | | | - L | | - | 17.5 | | |
| Current year receipts | | | - | | | | | | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | | - | - | _ | - | 1 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 1 1 | - | - | | | - | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | - | | - | <u> </u> | - '- '- | - | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - 1 | i - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | ——— į | - | | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | -1 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | - | | 72 | - | - | | | |
| otal operating transfers and grants revenue | | 69 538 | 88 154 | - | 107 457 | 107 457 | 107 457 | 115 286 | 126 083 | _ |
| otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 1,0 | | | | | | | | | ı |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 8 761 | 7 793 | 10 388 | | 10 388 | 10 388 | | _ | |
| Current year receipts | | 36 425 | 20 462 | - | 44 058 | 44 058 | 44 058 | 45 563 | 44 903 | - 2 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1 1 | 37 393 | 10 452 | 10 388 | 44 058 | 54 446 | 54 446 | 45 563 | | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 1 | 7 793 | 17 803 | | | | | | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | | ., 000 | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 1) | _ 1 | 1 | | | | | - | 12.0 | |
| Current year receipts | | _ : | | 1-3172 | | _ 1 | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1 | - | 1 | | _ | | - | | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - 1 | | | | - 1 | _ | | | 7 |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | _ | | | 12 | | - 12 | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | I | | | | _ | 457.2 | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1 | _ | - | | 2 | - 1 | _ | - | _ | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 1 1 | _ | _ | | E 7 (4) (2) | | - | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | 152// | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | - 1 | | | | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | _ | _ " | | _ | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | 1 1 | 37 393 | 10 453 | 10 388 | 44 058 | 54 446 | 54 446 | 45 563 | 1 | |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 7 793 | 17 803 | 10 300 | 44 030 | J4 440 - | J4 440 _ | 40 303 | 44 503 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | 106 931 7 793 | 98 607 17 803 | 10 388 | 151 515 | 161 903 | 161 903 | 160 849 | 170 986 | |

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} Nalional Treasury dalabase will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | Current Ye | ar 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditu |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | - | - | - | _ | 16 | - | - | - | - | |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | + | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - 4 | - | - | - | |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | _ | | | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | _ | - | | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS References | 6 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | |

Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

^{2.} Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

^{3.} Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

^{4.} Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

⁵ Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

^{6.} All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

| ummary of Employee and Councilior remuneration | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cur | Tent Year 2012/1 | 3 | A for 1-4 midulion | n Term Revenue Framework | - Exportant |
|---|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Ye +2 2015/1 |
| ouncillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | 1 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | Ιİ | 7 042 | 7 130 | 8 538 | 9 168 | 9 168 | 9 168 | 9 654 | 10 127 | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | | 7 | - | - | - | |
| Medical Ald Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 | | - | - 1 | - | | - 1 | - | |
| Celiphone Allowance | | 1 | 334 | 472 | 514 | 514 | 514 | 541 | 567 | |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | -: | - | - | - | - 1 | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | - | - | - | - 12 | | - | _ | |
| ib Total - Councillors | 1.1 | 7 042 | 7 464 | 9 010 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 9 682 | 10 195 | 10 694 | (100.0 |
| % increase | 4 | | 8.0% | 20.7% | 7.5% | | -5 | 5.3% | 4.9% | (100.5 |
| nior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | | 2 802 | 2 465 | 5 160 | 5 160 | 5 160 | 5 433 | 5 699 | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | 2 002 | 2 400 | 5 100 | 3 100 | 5 100 | 3433 | 3 033 | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | | - | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - 2 | | | | 0 | | 2. | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | (4) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 1 | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations b Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 6 | | 2 802 | 2 465 | 5 160 | 5 160 | 5 160 | 5 433 | 5 699 | |
| % Incresse | 4 | 4.5 | 2002 | (12.0%) | 109.3% | - 100 | 3 100 | 5.3% | 4.9% | (100 |
| er Municipal Staff | | | | () | | | | | | , |
| er Municipal Staff Basic Safaries and Wages | | | 68 927 | 70 091 | 83 664 | 90 684 | 90 664 | 87 929 | 92 001 | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | 12 071 | 14 431 | 17 023 | 17 023 | 17 023 | 17 925 | 18 786 | |
| Medical Ald Contributions | | - 1 | 5 834 | 6 841 | 8 192 | 8 192 | 8 192 | 8 627 | 9 049 | |
| Overtime | | - 1 | 9 041 | 9 390 | 7 704 | 7 704 | 7 704 | 8 112 | 8 443 | |
| Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | 4 897 | 3 681 | 3 208 | 3 208 | 3 203 | 3 378 | 3 544 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | 74 | 67 | 3 208 | 90 | 90 | 95 | 3 544 96 | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | - 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | | 5 346 | 6 048 | 6 048 | 6 048 | 6 368 | 6 676 | |
| Payments in tieu of leave | | | | | 110 | | | 11.17 | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations Total - Other Municipal Staff | 6 | - | 100 844 | 109 847 | 125 929 | 132 929 | 132 929 | 132 434 | 138 595 | |
| % increase | 4 | | - 100 | 8.9% | 14.6% | 5.6% | - | (0.4%) | 4.7% | (100 |
| al Parent Municipality | - | 7 042 | 111 110 | 121 323 | 140 770 | 147 770 | 147 770 | 148 062 | 154 988 | ,,,,,,, |
| a r to to a misomorphity | \vdash | 7.0% | 1 477.8% | 9.2% | 16.0% | 5.0% | - | 0.2% | 4.7% | (100 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances | 3 3 3 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | М | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in fieu of leave | ш | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retrement benefit obligations b Total - Board Members of Entitles | 6 | | | | | | | | | - |
| % Increase | 4 | - | - 3 | | - | - | - | - | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Celiphone Allowance | 3 | | 1 1 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Other benefits and allowances Payments in fieu of leave | 3 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Post-refirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total - Senior Managers of Entitles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| % Increase | 4 | | - 5 | - | - [| - | - | - | - | |
| er Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overtime | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | - 71 | | 4 1 5 | | |
| Celiphone Allowance | 3 | 4.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 1 | 100 | 1 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Long service awards | | | | | | THE P | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | | | - | - | : = | |
| Total - Other Staff of Entities | 4 | | - 20 | | - | - | - | | | |
| o Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase | | | | - | - | | | | - | |
| o Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase | Ė | | | - | | | | | | |
| ub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 4 | 7042 | 111 110 1 477.8% | 121 323 | 140 770 16,0% | 147 770 | 147 770 | 148 062 0.2% | | |

- References

 1. Include 'Loans and edvances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

 2. s57 of the Systems Acl

 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of fiving quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

 4. BIA, CB, DIC, EIC, FC, GD, NO, VD

 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

 7. Correct as al 30 June

- To continue Deficiency

 A. B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unavailed amounts must be provided with e note stating these are unaudited D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

 E. The budget for the budget approved as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

 F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre suctif for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H and I. The indicative projection

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, | | | Salary | Contributions | | Performance | In-kind | Total Package |
|--|------|-----|------------|---------------|---------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | | | | Bonuses | benefits | |
| Rand per annum | | NO. | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | 1 | 489 516 | | 18 840 | - L() | | 508 356 |
| Chief Whip | | | 100 010 | | 10 010 | | | _ |
| Executive Mayor | | 1 | 611 895 | | 18 840 | | | 630 735 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | ' ' | 011090 | _ | 10 040 | | | 030733 |
| Executive Committee | | | 4 470 040 | | 00.700 | | | 4 500 040 |
| | | 3 | 1 478 643 | - | 60 703 | - | | 1 539 346 |
| Total for all other councillors | | 33 | 6 506 052 | | 412 544 | | | 6 918 596 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | 38 | 9 086 106 | - | 510 927 | | | 9 597 033 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| |) | | 074.540 | | | 4677477 | | 4 005 000 |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | 1 | 874 512 | - | - | 131 177 | | 1 005 689 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | 1 | 707 552 | _ | - | 106 133 | | 813 685 |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | Ţ | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 - |
| | | | | - 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 222 - 1 | | - |
| | | | | | | C 1 - 2 - 1 | | - |
| | | 1 | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | 2 | 1 582 064 | _ | _ | 237 310 | | 1 819 374 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6,7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | |
| | | - 1 | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - 1 |
| | | - | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | a real | | | 1 |
| | | 4.1 | | 100 | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Mar. | 1 1 2 3 1 | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| | 0,10 | _ | | - | | - | | - |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE | 10 | 40 | 10 668 170 | _ | 510 927 | 237 310 | | 11 416 407 |
| REMUNERATION | 10 | 40 | 10 000 170 | i - | 310 321 | 20, 010 | | 11 410 407 |

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2011/12 | | Cu | rrent Year 2012 | /13 | Bu | dget Year 2013/ | /14 |
|---|--------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entitles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 38 | - | - | 38 | 38 | | 38 | - | |
| Board Members of municipal entitles | 4 | | | l l | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 6 | - | 3 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | - | |
| Other Managers | 7 | 28 | 28 | - | 2 | 2 | = = | 2 | 2 | |
| Professionals | | 622 | 617 | 56 | 1 110 | 892 | 56 | 1 109 | 892 | |
| Finance | | 84 | 79 | 5 | 123 | 83 | 5 | 123 | 83 | |
| Spatial/town planning | | | - | - | 1 | - | | - | - | |
| Information Technology | | 3 | 3 | ~ | 3 | 3 | _ | 3 | 3 | |
| Roads | | 59 | 59 | 3 | 84 | 65 | 3 | 84 | 65 | |
| Electricity | | 35 | 35 | 1 | 71 | 38 | 1 | 71 | 38 | |
| Water | | 38 | 38 | _ | 73 | 43 | - | 73 | 43 | |
| Sanitation | | 39 | 39 | _ | 108 | 44 | _ | 108 | 44 | |
| Refuse | | 83 | 83 | 14 | 128 | 97 | 14 | 128 | 97 | |
| Other | | 281 | 281 | 33 | 519 | 519 | 33 | 519 | 519 | 3 |
| Technicians | | 12 | 12 | _ | 12 | 12 | - | 12 | 12 | |
| Finance | | _ | _ | | - | _ | | - 25 | _ | |
| Spatlal/town planning | | | _ 1 | _ | _ % | _ | - | _ 1 | _ | |
| Information Technology | | _ | - 1 | - | _ | | -// | _ | _ | |
| Roads | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electricity | | 12 | 12 | | 12 | 12 | _ | 12 | 12 | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | ,- | |
| Sanitation | | | _ | | _ 1 | _ | | _ | _ | |
| Refuse | | | _ | 21 | _ 3 | _ | | | | |
| Other | | | _ | | _ 8 | _ | 2 | _ | | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 136 | 132 | 4 | 136 | 132 | 4 | 142 | 137 | |
| Service and sales workers | | 54 | 54 | | 58 | 58 | | 58 | 58 | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | - 54 | _ | | _ | _ | 9 | _ | 30 | |
| Craft and related trades | | 32 | 31 | 1 | 32 | 31 | 1 | 32 | 31 | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | 77 | 76 | | 77 | 76 | 1 | 77 | 76 | |
| Elementary Occupations | | 219 | 192 | 27 | 222 | 192 | 30 | 222 | 192 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | ₉ | 1 224 | 1 142 | 92 | 1 693 | 1 433 | 98 | 1 698 | 1 400 | |
| % increase | — | 1 224 | 1 142 | 92 | 38.3% | 25.5% | 6.5% | 0.3% | (2.3%) | 1.0 |
| | | | | | 30.3% | 20.5% | 0.5% | 0.3% | (2.3%) | 1.0 |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | | 592 | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | 70 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees In Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | , | , | | | | Budget Ye | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Terr | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | xpenditure |
|---|-------|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|----------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16 | 3udget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 59 871 | 59 871 | 63 104 | RE 511 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 i | 5 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | i | | | | | | | | | | | 168 609 | 168 609 | 177 713 | 187 310 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 549 | 23 549 | 24 821 | 26 161 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 606 | 22 606 | 23 827 | 25 114 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 347 | 20 347 | 21 445 | 22 603 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 320 1 00E | 9 320 | 30.116 | 7 021 |
| Kental of facilities and equipment Inferest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2009 | 200 | 527 | 2 204 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 373 | 10 373 | 10 933 | 11 523 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | I | 1 | 1 |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | | 990 | 990 | 1044 | 1 100 |
| Aganous carriogs | | | | | | | | | | | | Y | 4 844 | 4 844 | 5 105 | 5.381 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | | | | 114 617 | 114 617 | 119 796 | 123 309 |
| Other revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 098 | 26 098 | 27 495 | 28 980 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 075 | 10 075 | 10 075 | 10 075 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution | rtion | 1 | ī | ıř | (1) | -1 | L | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | Þ | 473 193 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 525 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | ľ | | | | | | | | | | | 143 264 | 143 264 | 151 995 | 160 393 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 649 | 10 649 | 11 224 | 11 830 |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 112 | 12 112 | 12 /00 | 13 455 |
| Einance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 158 | 15 158 | 15 977 | 16 839 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | | 144 278 | 144 278 | 152 068 | 160 280 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | 06 | 06 | 95 | 100 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 088 | 29 088 | 29 605 | 31 204 |
| ransfers and grants Other expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | 63 972 | 63 972 | 65 906 | 69 406 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | t | 1 | ı |
| Total Expenditure | 1 | ı | E. | Т | t | Ē | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 470 752 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 302 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | ı | Ē | r | ı | t | 1 | II. | T: | 1 | 1 | ı | 2 441 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 223 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | ì | | | 82 956 | 82 956 | 81815 | 91 245 |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 15 984 | 15 984 | 26 000 | 42 500 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | į | 4 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | ı | N. | 1 | 101 381 | 101 381 | 114 875 | 133 967 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | ı | 1 | ł |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | i d | | | | | ÷ | 1 | l i | 1 1 | 1 1 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | ١, | | | | | | | | | | | | 404 384 | 104 384 | 414.875 | 133 967 |
| Surpius(Lencit) | 7 | • | ľ, | • | ı | 1 | | | ' | ' | ' | | 3 | 3 | 200 | |

References 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgated Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|---------------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|---------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | ır 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Ten | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | xpenditure |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 Budget Year +; 2014/15 2015/16 | Budget Year +; 2015/16 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | | | | | | | | | | | | 625 99 | 6299 | 70 175 | 73 964 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | | | | ì | | | _ | | | | | 178 425 | 178 425 | 188 060 | 198 215 |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 383 | 8 383 | 8 836 | 9 313 |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health | - | V | | | | | | | | | | | 11 241 | 11 241 | 11 303 | 11 369 |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | 22 378 | 22 378 | 23 587 | 24 860 |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | 112 431 | 112 431 | 120 972 | 120 961 |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | 73 755 | 73 755 | 277 700 | 81 842 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 71 | ī | ı | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 473 193 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 525 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | - | | | | N. I. | | | | | | | | 92 987 | 92 987 | 98 018 | 103 231 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | 185 768 | 185 768 | 194 280 | 204 765 |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 629 | 38 629 | 40 715 | 42 913 |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 208 | 22 208 | 23 407 | 24 623 |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | 66 584 | 66 584 | 69 263 | 72 995 |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 811 | 29 811 | 31 285 | 33 247 |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | 34 765 | 34 765 | 36 605 | 38 528 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | ř. | r | ı | -4 | ı | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | ı | 1 | 470 752 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 302 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | ī | ń | ı | 1 | a | 4) | · | ı | I | ı | 1 | 2 441 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 223 |
| Taxation | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | ı | 1 | ı | ı |
| Attributable to minorities | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | I | I | ı | I |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | ı | I | 1 | ! |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | , | 1 | Ĩ | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 441 | 2 441 | 2 090 | 223 |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

relerences
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| istration Office Safety I services | - | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | |
|--|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|---------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16 | Budget Yea 2015/16 |
| Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services | | | | | | | D | | | | | 901 | | 900 | 6 |
| Executive and council Executive and council Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services | 1 | ı | ı | e. | E. | ř | c | • | 1 | | r | 186 788 | 166 788 | 199 319 | 203 484 |
| bugger and trassity once Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services | | | è | | | | | | | | | 570 111 | 620 111 | 206 911 | 119412 |
| Community and public safety Community and social services | | | | - | ì | | | | | | | /3/55 | 73 755 | 77 700 | 81842 |
| Community and public sarety Community and social services | | | | 1 | Ì | | | | | | | 2 008 | 2 008 | 7117 | 7 23 |
| Community and social services | 1 | | ı. | i i | 1 | 1 | 1 | E | T. | P | L | 19 669 | 19 669 | 20 186 | 20 732 |
| | | Ī | | | | | | | | | | 403 | 403 | 425 | 448 |
| Sport and recreation | | Ī | | | | | | | | | | 209 | 508 | 219 | 231 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 427 | 8 427 | 8 882 | 9 362 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 629 | 10 629 | 10 659 | 10 691 |
| # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | ' | |
| nealul | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 | ı | ř | ć | E | Ė | ı | t. | 1 | i, | 1 | 3 631 | 3 631 | 3 815 | 4 021 |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | I | | | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 470 | - |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 225 | 2 2 2 5 | 2 345 | 2 472 |
| The second of th | | | | | | Ī | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | ١ | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Trading services | ı | î | • | | • | t | 1 | 1 | E | 1 | ľ | 262 894 | 262 894 | 277 090 | 292 053 |
| Electricity | | | Ī | | | | | | | | | 178 425 | 178 425 | 188 060 | 198 215 |
| Motor | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 11 133 | 41.425 | 42 660 | AE 028 |
| The state of the s | | | | | | | | | | | | 755 66 | 707 552 | 2000 | 2 4 |
| waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | 700 77 | /00 77 | 180 67 | 101 67 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | ĺ | | | 20 370 | 20 370 | 21 470 | 22 |
| Other | | K | | | | | | | | | | 211 | 211 | 223 | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 1 | i | ī | Э | 1 | ' | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | ī | 473 193 | 473 193 | 500 632 | 520 525 |
| Property Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 82.00 | 101 |
| Governance and administration | 1 | ı | 1 | | 1. | 1 | | 1 | ı | • | 1 | 10 08 | 110 08 | CDC 88 | 5/1 CUT |
| Executive and council | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 083 | 24 083 | 647 67 | 20 883 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | | | 36 600 | 36 600 | 38 538 | 40 566 |
| Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | | 34 834 | 34 834 | 35 798 | 37 |
| Community and public safety | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | , | • | t | ı | 1 | 1 | 76 186 | 76 186 | 80 376 | 84 589 |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 691 | 6 691 | 7 052 | 7 386 |
| Coord and anomalian | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 752 | 12 752 | 13 441 | 14 165 |
| Spon and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | 52 7 32 | 52 1 32 | 100 23 | 10007 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 300 | 22 300 | 00 000 | 200 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 764 | 2 764 | 2 914 | 3 071 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | 71 | 7.1 | 75 | |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | ī | 1 | 1 | 1 | į | ì | 10 647 | 10 847 | 11 156 | 11 759 |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 877 | 3 877 | 4 086 | 4 307 |
| Doed transcort | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 770 | 6 770 | 7 070 | 7 452 |
| Toda uningenia | | | | | | | | | | | | , | • | | |
| Environmental protection | | ľ | Ī | | | | | | | | | 1,000 | 1 70 000 | 900 | 240 740 |
| i rading services | r | 1 | 1 | | , | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 200 343 | 200 343 | 302 390 | 2 3 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | 185 768 | 185 768 | 194 280 | 204 765 |
| Water | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 47 731 | 47 731 | 50 309 | 53 026 |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 165 | 23 165 | 24 416 | 25 |
| Moste management | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 680 | 31 680 | 33 390 | 35 193 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | 95 | 8 |
| Outer | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 3 | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | • | 1 | 470 752 | 470 752 | 493 572 | 520 302 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | ı | 2 441 | 2 441 | 7 060 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | ı | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 441 | 2 441 | 7 060 | 223 |

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Y | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Te | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | Expenditure |
|---|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|----------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|-----|---------|------------------------|--|---|
| Rthousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 Budget Year +; 2014/15 2015/16 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 605 | 14 605 | 11 016 | 9 221 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 5 270 | 5 555 |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | | | | 19.11 | | | | | | | | ì | 1 | ı | ı |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 858 | 3 858 | 4 066 | 4 286 |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | ļ | 1 | 1 | l |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | | | | | | | | | | | | ı | 1 | 1 | ì |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | ı | ı | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | | 1 | 1 | i | 1 | 1 | 23 463 | 23 463 | 20 352 | 19 061 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer | | | | | | | | | | | | | 73 868 | 73 868 | 92 348 | 33 266 |
| Vote 02 - Summary Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 100 | 5 100 | 2 100 | ı |
| Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety | | į | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 |
| Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | ı | ı | 552 | ı |
| Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 1 000 |
| Vote 06 - Summary Council General | | | | | | | | | | | į | | 2 200 | 2 200 | 2 700 | 3 000 |
| Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | ļ | I | 1 | I |
| | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 81 368 | 81 368 | 98 400 | 37 566 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | (1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 104 831 | 104 831 | 118 753 | 26 627 |

References

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

| Ē |
|----------|
| 돭 |
| ؾ |
| 88 |
| 믕 |
| ard |
| ğ |
| sta |
| ē |
| 롩 |
| ë |
| χ̈́ |
| ᡖ |
| 첉 |
| y cap |
| Ę |
| ᅙ |
| - |
| 먍 |
| 뮵 |
| õ |
| 3A29 I |
| Š |
| ਕੂ |
| Ë |
| ting |
| 2 |
| Sup |
| Ľ |
| Æ |
| ij |
| 훒 |
| MP302 M |
| 300 |
| 를 |
| |

| Public Standing Sta | Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | ar 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Ten | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | Expenditure |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----|------|--------|----------|-------------|------|---------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|-----|---------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1 | R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year + 2015/16 |
| 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | Capital Expenditure - Standard | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | Governance and administration | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | | 1 | | • | 2 400 | 2 400 | 3 400 | 4 000 |
| The color of the | Executive and council | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 200 | 2 200 | 2 700 | 3 000 |
| The color of the | Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | | | | I | 1 | I | ı |
| Fig. 10 Fig. | Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | 200 | 700 | 1 000 |
| rices - <th>Community and public safety</th> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>9</td> <td>•</td> <td>1</td> <td>41 008</td> <td>41 008</td> <td>53 656</td> <td>17 39</td> | Community and public safety | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 9 | • | 1 | 41 008 | 41 008 | 53 656 | 17 39 |
| 1668 1 | Community and social services | | | | | 7 | | | The Samuel | | | | ļ | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 162 | 3 333 |
| fices — <th>Sport and recreation</th> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>h</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>828</td> <td>828</td> <td>904</td> <td>396</td> | Sport and recreation | | 4 | | | | | | | h | | | | 828 | 828 | 904 | 396 |
| rices | Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | 37 150 | 37 150 | 49 037 | 13 109 |
| 1,500.55 | Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | i | ı | 292 | 1 |
| 1/2 | Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | ı | 1 | I | ı |
| | Economic and environmental services | | 1 | 1 | I | ı | A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | ı | ı |
| | Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | | | | ı | 1 | I | 1 |
| 61423 61423 61637 | Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 - <th>Environmental protection</th> <td></td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> | Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | ı | ı | 1 | ı |
| 2 - <th>Trading services</th> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>ì</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Ī</td> <td>t</td> <td>t</td> <td>i.</td> <td>61 423</td> <td>61 423</td> <td>61 697</td> <td>35 23,</td> | Trading services | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | ì | 1 | 1 | Ī | t | t | i. | 61 423 | 61 423 | 61 697 | 35 23, |
| 2 - <th>Electricity</th> <td></td> <td>H</td> <td></td> <td>10 100</td> <td>10 100</td> <td>7 370</td> <td>5 555</td> | Electricity | | H | | | | | | | | | | | 10 100 | 10 100 | 7 370 | 5 555 |
| 2 - <th>Water</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T T T</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>43 018</td> <td>43 018</td> <td>41 398</td> <td>29 678</td> | Water | | | | | T T T | | | | | | | | 43 018 | 43 018 | 41 398 | 29 678 |
| 2 104831 104831 118753 | Waste water management | | | | | | | | | N | | | | 8 305 | 8 305 | 12 929 | ı |
| 2 104831 104831 118753 | Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı |
| 2 104831 104831 118753 | Other | | | | A Second | | | | | | | | | ı | ı | ı | 1 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 1 | t | T | 1 | E | ī | 1 |) II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 104 831 | 104 831 | 118 753 | 56 62 |

References

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

| Jow Jow |
|-------------------|
| Ξ |
| cash |
| 2 |
| 드 |
| ᆮ |
| ᅙ |
| Ε |
| = |
| ä |
| 줐 |
| ă |
| 77 |
| ĭ |
| $\mathbf{\alpha}$ |
| 0 |
| Ē |
| ٩. |
| Table SA30 Bi |
| 9 |
| 3 |
| a |
| _ |
| orting |
| .≡ |
| ピ |
| ō |
| 요. |
| = |
| ಸ |
| ~ |
| œ |
| ž |
| 6 |
| ≝ |
| 9 |
| Ē |
| 2 |
| Ξ |
| IP302 Msu |
| 2 |
| ლ |
| 므 |
| - |

| Part | MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Yea | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | Medium Term Kevenue and Expenditure Framework | Framework | e when min |
|--|---|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|------------|---------------------|----------|---------|-------|----------|----------|--|---------------------------|------------|
| ## Company of the com | Rthousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | |
| The control of the co | Cash Receipts By Source Property rates | | Ä | | | | | | | | | | 59 871 | 59871 | 63 104 | |
| March Marc | Property rates - penalties & collection charges | ł | | | | | H | | | | | | ı | | | |
| Decision of the control of the contr | Service charges - electricity revenue | ŀ | | | | | | | | | | | 168 609 | 168 609 | 177 713 | |
| Marketing Control of the Control of | Service charoes - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 549 | 22 606 | 73 827 | |
| object 1 <td>Service charges - refuse revenue</td> <td></td> <td>20 347</td> <td>20 347</td> <td>21 445</td> <td></td> | Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 347 | 20 347 | 21 445 | |
| The control of the co | Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 320 | 6 320 | 10 116 | |
| Control of the cont | Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 985 | 1 985 | 2 091 | |
| Indicated by the control of the cont | Interest eamed - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | 200 | 527 | |
| Dubbases | Interest eamed - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 373 | 10 373 | 10 933 | |
| the services of the control of the c | Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| March Marc | Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | 066 | 066 | 1044 | |
| Marked black Mark | Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 410 | 2 410 | 2 540 | |
| andon and a control of the control o | Agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 844 | 4 8 4 4 | 5 105 | |
| The state of the s | Transfer receipts - operational | | | | | | | | | | | | 114 617 | 114 617 | 119 796 | Ì |
| Marketon | Other revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 098 | 26 098 | 27 495 | |
| The control of the co | Cash Receipts by Source | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | TP. | Đ/ | 310 | L | 1 | • | 463 118 | 463 118 | 490 557 | 510 |
| The control of the co | Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ables | Transfer receipts - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | - 08 av | 08 040 | 107 815 | |
| adiles | Collubrations recognised - capital & Continuated assets Proceeds on disposal of PPF | | uC. | | | | , | , | 1 | 1 | | , | (9) | 3 | 20 1 | |
| Total control | Short term loans | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 1 500 | 2 000 | 2 000 | |
| The control of the co | Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 | | 275 | | 452 | 518 | 1 | 1 | ß | 83 | 8 | (619) | | 879 | |
| 1 | Decrease (increase) in non-current beolons Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | Ŀ' | | | | | | 1 1 | | | |
| - 6 6 275 - 462 518 2 229 229 86497 60122 60 | Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | • | 1 | 11. | | (1) | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | |
| 143.264 143.264 141. | Total Cash Receipts by Source | 1 | 9 | | | 452 | 518 | 1 | 1 | 82 | 822 | 822 | 562 932 | 564 872 | 601 252 | |
| 143.264 143.264 151.895 151. | Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 ct | Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | 143 264 | 143 264 | 151 995 | |
| 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 649 | 10 649 | 11 224 | |
| 139 103 139 103 146 615 | Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 158 | 15 158 | 15 977 | |
| | Bulk purchases - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | 139 103 | 139 103 | 146 615 | |
| | Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | | | | | | | | | | | 5174 | 5174 | 5 454 | _ |
| | Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | 06 | 06 | 55 55 | |
| - | Contracted services | | | d | | | | | | | | H | 29 088 | 29 088 | \$29 67 | |
| | Transfers and grants - other | | | | | | | | Ì | | | | 1 | | | |
| | Other expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | 63 972 | 63 972 | 906 59 | |
| | Cash Payments by Type | 1 | r | 1 | i. | | ī | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 406 498 | 406 498 | 426 870 | |
| | Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| 6 108 - (408) (527) (5552) (552) (1197) (11479) - 89 586 - 104 221 | Capital assets | 1 | 1 | ı | | ı | 1 | ' | 1 | 5 514 | 5 514 | 5514 | 48 782 | 65 325 | 66 422 | |
| 6 106 - (408) (527) (552) (552) (552) (1727) (1747) 6 112 112 (289) (823) (823) (823) (1727) (1747) (1747) - 89 566 | Repayment of borrowing | 1 | î | 169 | | 980 | 1 045 | ı | ı | 267 | 267 | 267 | 587 | 3 462 | 3 739 | |
| 6 106 (408) (527) (552) (552) (552) (1926) (1927) (11479) 6 112 (289) (823) (823) (1927) (11479) 6 120 (1927) (11479) 6 120 (1927) (11479) (11479) 6 120 (1927) (11479) (11479) 6 120 (1927) (11479) (11479) 6 120 (11479) (1147 | Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | **** | | 000 | 100 | | | 1100 | 400 | 100 | 1 00 444 | 900 327 | 000 704 | |
| - 6 106 - (408) (527) - - (552) (552) (552) 107 065 89 586 104 221 - | Total Cash Payments by Type | 1 | 1 | 169 | | 98 | - P | 1 | • | 28/6 | | 79/ 6 | 433 89/ | 4/3 780 | 487 050 | |
| - 6 112 112 (296) (823) (823) (8375) (11927) (11479) - 89.586 | NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 1 | æ | | | (408) | (227) | 1 | - | (5 552) | | (5 552) | 107 065 | | 104 221 | |
| | Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | ı | 1 | | | 112 | (296) | (823) | (823) | (823) | | (11 927) | (17 479) | | 89 586 | |

MP302 Msukaligwa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description Re | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | C | urrent Year 2012 | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | ım Term Revenu Framework | e & Expenditur |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R million | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 37 | 42 | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | 126 | 154 | | | | | 11 | | |
| Investment revenue | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 109 | 121 | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | 32 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | - | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio | ns) 304 | 340 | | | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | 92 | 103 | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 7 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 20 | 28 | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 67 | 92 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | 22 | 25 | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 75 | 78 | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 283 | 334 | | | _ | _ | † <u> </u> | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 21 | 6 | | - | _ | _ | | _ | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 682 | 84 | | | | | | | |
| Public contributions & donations | - | 14-5 | 19-1 | | | | | | |
| Вогтоwing | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | -0 | I do - | | | | | | | |
| Total sources | 682 | 84 | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 79 | 109 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Total non current assets | 245 | 250 | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | 54 | 79 | | | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | 20 | 24 | | | | | 100 | | |
| Equity | - 1 | - | | | | | 7. | | |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 52 | 20 | | | | | | | 14.1 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (48) | (33) | | | | | | | - 44 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (2) | (2) | | | | | | | 1 1 1 1 1 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | (14) | | | | | | | |

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|----------------------|------|------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Name of organisation | Mths | Number | · | contract | R thousand |

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medil. | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | e & Expenditure | Forecast 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Contract Value |
|--|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | | Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jan | | T | 1 | 1 | t | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | ' |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | 1 | | T. | • | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | í | | | | | | ' |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | 1 | 9 | 1 | ' | 1 | 1 | М | 1 | 1 | ' | 1 | Ā | 1 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | , | ī | 1 | , | - | - | 1 | - | ı | - | ı | 1 | ' |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1. | ar | 1 | Al ^c | 1 | II. | ı | 71 | 1 | 1 |
| Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract NA | 2 | , | 1 | 1 | , | 3. | • | | R | | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | 11 | à | 1 | ì | - | 1 | • | 1 | H | 1 | E | • | 1 |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract NA | 2 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | | | 1 | ' |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | | | • | 1 | 1 | X. | | 1 | r | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NA | | 1 | 1 | • | 1 |) | 1 | 1 1 | | | | ' | , | 1 1 |
| l otal Capital Expenditure implication | | | • | | | | | LS | | | Ģ. | | | |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | _ | | 1 | 1 | · | - | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | | ' | 1 | ı |

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in Preceding Years' column
 List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s.33)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/1 | 13 | ZU13/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class | Sub-clas | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 27 656 | 31 339 | 50 901 | 74 269 | 81 582 | 81 582 | 98 573 | 110 734 | 48 341 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 1 574 | 8 817 | 21 392 | 39 614 | 49 01 2 | 49 012 | 37 150 | 49 037 | 13 109 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 1 380 | 8 817 | 21 392 | 39 614 | 49 012 | 49 012 | 37 150 | 49 037 | 13 109 |
| Storm water | | 194 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 4 361 | 3 933 | 8 324 | 20 390 | 18 570 | 18 570 | 10 100 | 7 370 | 5 555 |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | i | 322 | 1 618 | 6 485 | 15 390 | 16 070 | 16 070 | 5 100 | 2 100 | - |
| Street Lighting | | 4 039 | 2 316 | 1 839 | 5 000 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 5 000 | 5 270 | 5 555 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 12 781 | 9 958 | 16 040 | 14 265 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 38 518 | 36 655 | 24 678 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | - | 20 | 3 923 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Water purification | | 5 655 | 5 7 2 6 | 3 131 | - | - | - | 4 018 | 4 007 | 7 676 |
| Reticulation | | 7 125 | 4 231 | 8 986 | 14 265 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 34 500 | 32 648 | 17 903 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 8 940 | 8 631 | 5 145 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 12 805 | 17 672 | 4 999 |
| Reticulation | | 5 316 | 3 891 | 3 361 | - 1 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 12 805 | 8 227 | 4 999 |
| Sewerege purification | | 3 624 | 4 739 | 1 784 | | - | - | - | 9 445 | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | * | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | 7 | - 1 | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Community | | 4 062 | 2 249 | 149 | | | | _ | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | | - | | | -10-0 | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | - 1 1 | | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | | - | - | - |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | - 1 1 | | - 1 | - | - | | T 1 1 | - | | - |
| Libraries | - 1 - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 1 | - | 1 |
| Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency | | 424 | | - | - 1 | _ | | _ | | |
| Security and policing | 1 1 | - | 99 | | _ | | | _ | | - |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | 1.1 | N N | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | - 1 | | | 1 | | |
| Cemeteries | 1 | 2 552 | 1 940 | 151 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | _ |
| Social rental housing Other | 8 | 4 000 | 210 | (4) | | | | | | |
| Outer | | 1 086 | 210 | (1) | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | -1 | | - | | 2 | - | | _ | - |
| Buildings | | | 1-12-12 | | | | | | 12-12-7 | |
| Other | 9 | | | | 741 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | 1.7 | - 5 | | - | = | | | - | - |
| Housing development Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34101 | 1 1 | | - | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Other assets | | 4378 | 7 535 | 5 490 | 4 000 | 2 794 | 2 794 | 2 400 | 3 952 | 4 000 |
| General vehicles | | 1 451 | 5 354 | 3 892 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | 4.504 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | 700 | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment Fumiture and other office equipment | | 1 581 375 | 565 992 | 945 | 1 000 | 99 170 | 99 170 | 200 | 700 | 1 000 |
| Abattoirs | | 375 | 992 | 19 | - | 170 | 170 | | _ | _ |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | 0.000 | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | - | 475 | 500 | - | - | - | 552 | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | 450 | | - | | | | |
| Other | | 971 | 624 | 158 | 500 | 525 | 525 | 200 | 700 | 1 000 |
| Agricultural assets | | 1 | | | 10- | - | 14- | | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Biological assets | | _ | _ | | _ | - | | | _ | |
| Diviogram assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | | Let | 75 | 1-3 | | | - | - | | _ |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | 15 15 1 | | | | 1 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 36 096 | 41 122 | 56 540 | 78 269 | 84 376 | 84 376 | 100 973 | 114 686 | 52 34 |
| Specialised vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | 1 1 | | | 1 | | | | I | 1 | 1 |

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land end buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Cu | rrent Year 2012/ | 13 | 2013/14 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A | sset C1 | ass/Sub-class | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 274 | 3 226 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Generation | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Street Lighting | | | | ì | | | | | | i |
| Infrastructure - Water | 1. | - [| - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | 7 | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | - | | | - | _ | - | 1 2 | - | _ |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 1 3 | - | 274 | 3 226 | - 1 | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | _ ! | 274 | 3 226 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 _ | _ |
| Infrastructure - Other | | _ ' | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Waste Menagement | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | ! | I | | | ! | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | İ | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | į | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 1 348 | 18 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | - 1 | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | 1 348 | 18 | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries Recreational facilities | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | (| - 1 | | | - | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | 1100 | | |
| Clinics | | | | - | (1.75 =) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | 3.00 | | | | | |
| Cemeteries Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | 100 | | |
| Other | 0 | | | -7.1 | | | | | | |
| | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | 1 1 | - | | | | 20 | | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Investment properties | 1 | - | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Housing development | 1 1 | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | _ |
| General vehicles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment | 10 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | 100 | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | | 1000 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | 4 1 - | | | | 4. | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings Other Land | | | | 100 | P - 1 | 1114 | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | 4 | | | | | |
| Other | | 1 10 100 | | | | | | 2 - 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | | - | - | _ | - | | |
| Biological assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles Computers - software & programming | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 1 348 | 292 | 3 226 | - | - | | - | - | |
| | | | | | | . = | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | 1 | | | | | į | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 3.6% | 0.7% | 5.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
|--|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | 6.7% | 1.0% | 11.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- Auports, Car Pairs, ous Terminas and Taxi Rains
 For example Technology backbonse (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

| | check balance | -343 868 | - | - | -3 593 439 | -3 593 439 | -3 593 439 | -3 858 150 | -4 066 490 | -4 286 081 |
|--|---------------|----------|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|--|---------------|----------|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SOURCE OF FUNDING

| FUNDING FOR CAPITAL | AMOUNT (R) | % |
|---|--------------|--------|
| MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) (AS PER DORA) | R42,256.950 | 44.36% |
| GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (GSDM) | R 14,029,020 | 14.73% |
| MSUKALIGWA'S OWN FUNDS (Office and other Equipments) | R400,000 | 0.42% |
| INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT (INEPG) (AS PER DORA) | R 21,571,000 | 22.65% |
| REGINAL BULK | R15,000,000 | 15.75 |
| CAPITAL FROM EXTERNAL LOANS (Vehicles) | R 2,000,000 | 2.10% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 | R95,256,970 | 100% |

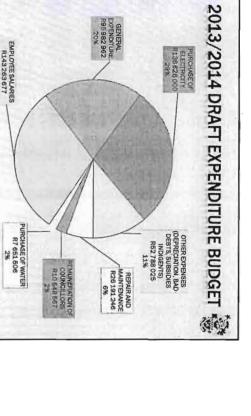
| 000.00, 14% | | Public Lighting: 5 000 000.00 . 5% |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Boads, 13 500 | | Properties, 3 |
| Machinery & Equipments, | | 2478 |
| ■ Sports Facilities 858 150.00 1% | Purchase of vehicle, 2 000 | 21 571 000 00 . |

2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SERVICE

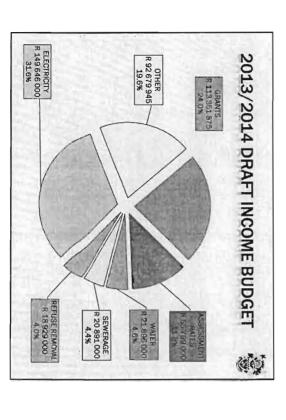
| FUNDING FOR CAPITAL ROADS WATER SEWER | AMOUNT (R) R 13,500,000 R 35,572,620 R 14,505,200 |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| PUBLIC LIGHTING | R5,000,000 |
| FENCING | R 3,000,000 |
| ELECTRICITY | R 21,571,000 |
| PURCHASE OF VEHICLES | R 2,000,000 |
| SPORTS FACILITIES | R 858,150 |
| MACHINERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT | R 400,000 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR | R 96,406,970 |

13/2014 DRAFT EXPENDITURE BUDGET

| EXPENDITURE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | % INCRE ASE | DRAFT BUDGET 2013/2014 | % OF |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| EMPLOYEE COST | R 122,443,312 | 1 | R 143,263,677 | 30.0% |
| COUNCILLORS COST | R 9,681,625 | | R 10,648,567 | 2.0% |
| GENERAL EXPENDITURE R 83,527,968 | R 83,527,968 | | R 95,952,962 | 20.0% |
| PURCHASE OF ELECTRICITY | R 134,726,426 | | R 136,626,000 | 29.0% |
| PURCHASE OF WATER | R 1,900,000 | | R 7,651,506 | 2.0% |
| REPAIR & MAINTENANCE | R 20,001,519 | | R 26,191,246 | 6.0% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE (Depreciation, Bad Debts, Subsidy Indigents) | R 49,721,415 | | R 52,788,025 | 11.0% |
| TOTALS | R422 002 265 | | R473-151-983 | 100% |

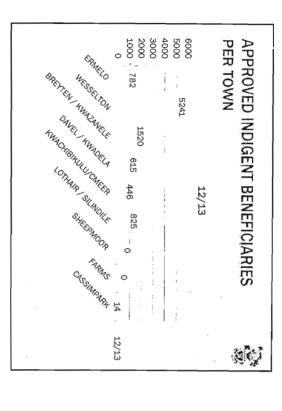


EMPLOYEE SALARIES R143 263 677



| | R 40,837 | | R 16,471 | SURPLUS |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | R 473,151,983 | | R 422,002,265 | TOTAL |
| 100% | R 473,192,820 | | R 422,018,736 | TOTAL INCOME |
| 27.9% | R 92,679,945 | 0.98% | R 91,783,710 | OTHER INCOME |
| 24.0% | R 113,351,875 | 3.59% | R 109,421,026 | GRANTS & SUBSIDIES |
| 4.4% | R 20,891,000 | 20.29% | R 17,367,000 | SEWERAGE |
| 4.6% | R 21,896,000 | 20.12% | R 18,229,000 | WATER |
| 31.6% | R 149,646,000 | 27.17% | R117,676,000 | ELECTRICITY |
| 4.0% | R 18,929,000 | 17.11% | R 16,163,000 | REFUSE REMOVAL |
| 11.8% | R 55,799,000 | 8.6% | R 51,379,000 | ASSESSMENT RATES |
| % OF | BUDGET 2013/2014 | INCRE ASE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | INCOME |
| 24.74 | 2013/2014 DRAFT INCOME BUDGET | INCON | 14 DRAFT | 2013/20 |

| ER | 19% | Z |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| ERMELO | * 12 | O |
| | E . | Z |
| WESSELTON | 35% | V |
| , ON | 2 | 1 |
| AREYTEN / | | 3 |
| BREYTEN / KWAZANELE | 30 11/12 | 回 |
| | \$5 | NON-PAYMENTS PER TOWN |
| DAVEL KWADELA | The second secon | S |
| WADELA | 65% 65% | 70 |
| KWAD | 60 Kg | Z |
| HIBIKULI | 25 | - |
| KWACHIBIKU LU/CMEER | * 15 | 9 |
| Lore | 11/13 61% 75% | 2 |
| LOTHAIR / SILINDILE | 11/12 | _ |
| MOILE | | |
| | 79% | |
| SHEEPMOOR | 20% | |
| - COR | ara sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa | |
| | The state of the s | 100 |
| FARMS | 45% | 13.7 |
| | 0.8 | Total of |



REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES

implemented from July 2013: The following policies were reviewed and will be

Credit control & Debt Collection policy

Free Basic and Indigent Management Policy Pauper and Indigent Burials Policy

Asset Management Policy

Property rates Policy

Investment of surplus funds policy

PROPOSED TARIFFS INCREASE



- FREE BASIC SERVICES. Provision were made to subsidise 11,200 Indigents for the total amount of R 17,853,696.
- To keep the service delivery at the same level council need to increase tariffs in line with the AVERAGE COST INCREASES. (CPIX) and to accommodate the increases as prescribed by NERSA on electricity.
- When determining the tariffs, the following was taken into account: Cost of bulk purchases for water and electricity
- Distribution losses for water and electricity
- Depreciation expenses
- <u>TARIFE INCREASES</u> taken into account for the draft budget as from 1 July 2013 are proposed as follows:
- Electricity tariffs based on 8% from Eskom, to be approved by NERSA

- SALARY INCREASE of L6.35 have provided for in the strait budges recording to an agreement

REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Supply chain management policy

Tariffs policy

Petty cash policy

Developed Policies

Enterprise Risk Management Policy

Fraud Prevention Plan

Insurance Policy

Anti- Corruption Strategy

SMALL CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| TOTAL ACCOUNT | Assessment Rates (Residential)(Value = R30,000) | SEWERAGE (Residential Basic) | REFUSE (Residential Basic) | WATER (Maximum & Kiloliters) (First 6 Kiloliters for FREE) only for Indigents | ELECTRICITY (Maximum 20 Amps) (Pre-paid 50 Units) | SERVICE |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | | | | ers) FREE) only | s) | _ m |
| R 166.13 | R 10.04 | R 59.86 | R 58.30 | R 0,00 | R 37.93 | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) |
| R 180.31 | R 10.60 | R 64.65 | R 62.96 | R 0.00 | R 42.10 | ACCOUNT (R) |
| R 14.18 | R 0.56 | R 4.79 | R 4.66 | R 0.00 | R 4.17 | AMOUNT (R) |
| 5.92% | 5.6% | 8% | 8% | 0% | 11.0% | INCREASE |

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

Municipality has financial challenges due to high level of non payment and illegal connections and this resulted in the development of a Financial Recovery Plan.

Short, medium and long term strategies were developed to address the issues identified in the situational analysis

MEDIUM CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| 8ERVICE | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) | NEW ACCOUNT (R) | INCREASE AMOUNT (R) | INCREASE % |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| LECTRICITY More than 20 Amps) Ye-paid 600 Units) | R 703.19 | R 780.54 | R 77.35 | 11.0% |
| ATER Maximum 12 Kiloliters) Irst 6 Kiloliters for FREE) | R 41.33 | R 44.64 | R 3.31 | 8% |
| EFUSE (esidential Basic) | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 8% |
| EWERAGE tesidential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| ssessment Rates tesidential)(Value R 450,000) | R 199.66 | R 210.84 | R 11.18 | 5.6% |
| OTAL ACCOUNT | R 1062.34 R 1163.63 | R 1163.63 | R 101.29 | 16.09% |
| | | | | |

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN STRATEGIES

Strategy One: Restructure the Budget

Strategy Two: Revise Tariff Policies and Tariff Increases

Strategy Three: Revenue Enhancement

Strategy Four: Financial Administration Strategy Five: Cash Management Strategy

Strategy Six: Human Resource Management NB: elaborative information on plan is available

for inspection at municipal offices and website

 \mathcal{Q}

THANK YOU



EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. J.S. BONGWE

OTHER COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION

Contact no. for Msukaligwa LM 017 801 3400 017 801 3500 www.MSUKALIGWA:GOV.ZA



COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION 2013/2014

Project Name: COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION MEETING 1314
Presenter Name: EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. JS. BONGWE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE: R473,192,820
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE: R 96,406,970
TOTAL REVENUE: R569,599,790

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: R473,151,983
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: R 96,406,970

TOTAL EXPENDITURE: R569,558,953
REVENUE – EXPENDITURE: R 40,837

SURPLUS OF R40,837.00

AGENDA FOR THE MEETING



- Opening
- Welcome and Introduction
- Purpose of the meeting
- Presentation of draft budget

Comments from community

- The way forward
- + Closure

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

LIABILITIES

LOAN: R 5 000 000 - FOR REVENUE ENHANCEMENT LOAN: R 2 000 000 - VEHICLE PURCHASES OVERDRAFT: R6 000 000

2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SOURCE

| C C C C C C C C. | | |
|---|---------------------|--------|
| FUNDING FOR CAPITAL | AMOUNT (R) | % |
| MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT | R42,256.950 | 44.36% |
| (MIG) (AS PER DORA) | | |
| GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (GSDM) | R 14,029,020 14.73% | 14.73% |
| MSUKALIGWA'S OWN FUNDS (Office and other Equipments) | R400,000 | 0.42% |
| INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT (INEPG) (AS PER DORA) | R 21,571,000 | 22.65% |
| | | |

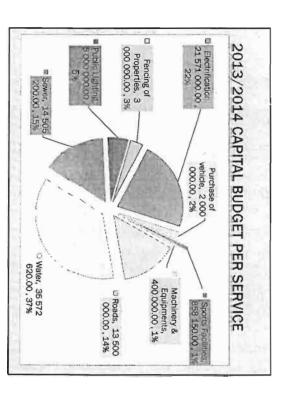
REGINAL BULK

CAPITAL FROM EXTERNAL LOANS (Vehicles)
TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014

R 2,000,000 R95,256,970

15.75 2:10% **100%**

R15,000,000



2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SERVICE

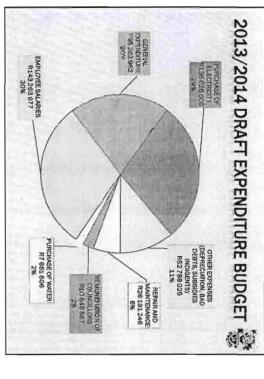
| ROADS | R 13,500,000 | 14.00% |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| WATER | R 35,572,620 | 36.90% |
| SEWER | R 14,505,200 | 15.05% |
| PUBLICLIGHTING | R5,000,000 | 5.19% |
| FENCING | R 3,000,000 | 3.11% |
| ELECTRICITY | R 21,571,000 | 22.37% |
| PURCHASE OF VEHICLES | R 2,000,000 | 2.07% |
| SPORTS FACILITIES | R 858,150 | 0.89% |
| MACHINERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT | R 400,000 | 0.41% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 | R 96,406,970 | 100% |

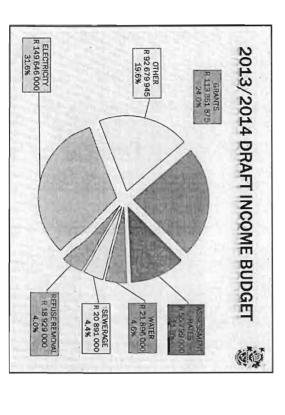
2013/2014 DRAFT EXPENDITURE BUDGET

| 3 ٦ | בסדם/ בסדב בוועו וייבאי בוויבון בוויב חספמדי | | 2 | 1000 |
|-----|--|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | EXPENDITURE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | % INCRE ASE | DRAFT BUDGET 2013/2014 |
| Œ | EMPLOYEE COST | R 122,443,312 | | R 143,263,677 |
| Ω | COUNCILLORS COST | R 9,681,625 | | R 10,648,567 |
| ດ | GENERAL EXPENDITURE | R 83,527,968 | | R 95,952,962 |
| шъ | PURCHASE OF ELECTRICITY | R 134,726,426 | | R 136,626,000 |
| Б | PURCHASE OF WATER | R 1,900,000 | | R 7,651,506 |
| 70 | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE | R 20,001,519 | | R 26,191,246 |
| 269 | OTHER EXPENDITURE (Depreciation, Bad Debts, Subsidy Indigents) | R 49,721,415 | | R 52,788,025 |
| - 4 | TOTALS | R422,002,265 | | R473,151,983 |
| ı | | | | |

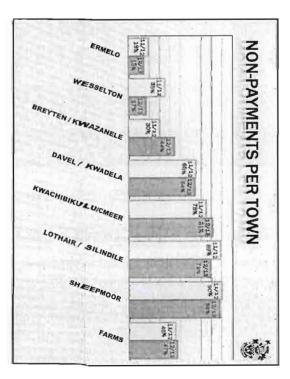


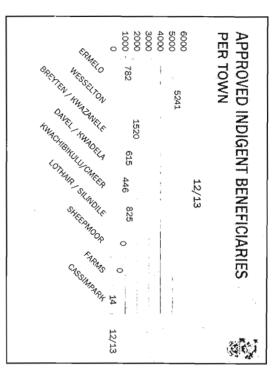
4/7/2013





| | R 40.837 | 100 | R 16.471 | SURPLUS |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | R 473,151,983 | | R 422,002,265 | TOTAL EXPENDITURE |
| 100% | R 473,192,820 | | R 422,018,736 | TOTAL INCOME |
| 27.9% | R 92,679,945 | 0.98% | R 91,783,710 | OTHER INCOME |
| 24.0% | R 113,351,875 | 3.59% | R 109,421,026 | GRANTS & SUBSIDIES |
| 4.4% | R 20,891,000 | 20.29% | R 17,367,000 | SEWERAGE |
| 4.6% | R 21,896,000 | 20.12% | R 18,229,000 | WATER |
| 31.6% | R 149,646,000 | 27.17% | R117,676,000 | ELECTRICITY |
| 4.0% | R 18,929,000 | 17.11% | R 16,163,000 | REFUSE REMOVAL |
| 11.8% | R 55,799,000 | 8.6% | R 51,379,000 | ASSESSMENT RATES |
| % OF | BUDGET 2013/2014 | % INCRE ASE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | INCOME |
| este. | 2013/2014 DRAFT INCOME BUDGET | INCON | 14 DRAFT | 2013/20 |





REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES

implemented from July 2013: The following policies were reviewed and will be

Credit control & Debt Collection policy

Pauper and Indigent Burials Policy

Free Basic and Indigent Management Policy

Property rates Policy

Asset Management Policy

Investment of surplus funds policy

PROPOSED TARIFFS INCREASE



- <u>FREE BASIC SERVICES</u>. Provision were made to subsidise <u>11 200</u> Indigents for the total amount of R 17,853,696.
- To keep the service delivery at the same level council need to increase tariffs in line with the AVERAGE COST INCREASES, (CPIX) and to accommodate the increases as prescribed by NERSA on electricity.
- When determining the tariffs, the following was taken into account:

 Cost of bulk purchases for water and electricity

- Distribution losses for water and electricity Depreciation expenses
- TARIFF INCREASES taken into account for the draft budget as from 1. July 2013 are proposed as follows: Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets
- Electricity tariffs based on 8% from Eskom, to be approved by NERSA

- SAI ARY INCREASE of 6.32 Lease provided for in the direct budges according to an agreement

REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Supply chain management policy

Tariffs policy

Petty cash policy

Developed Policies

Enterprise Risk Management Policy

Fraud Prevention Plan

Insurance Policy

Anti- Corruption Strategy

SMALL CONSUMERS ACCOUNT

| | 000 |
|---|----------------------|
| _ | == |
| | 4 |
| | (\$ ⁷ \$) |

| SERVICE | PRESENT ACCOUNT | ACCOUNT | INCREASE AMOUNT | INCREASE % |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------|
| ELECTRICITY | | | | |
| (Maximum 20 Amps) | R 37.93 | R 42.10 | R 4.17 | 11.0% |
| WATER | | | | |
| (Maximum 6 Kiloliters) | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | % |
| (First 6 Kiloliters for FREE) only | | | | |
| for indigents | | | | |
| REFUSE | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | %8 |
| (Residential Basic) | | | | |
| SEWERAGE | | | | |
| (Residential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| Assessment Rates | | | | |
| (Residential)(Value = R30,000) | R 10:04 | R 10.60 | R 0.56 | 5.6% |
| TOTAL ACCOUNT | R 166.13 | R 180.31 | D 14 19 | 5.92% |

The indigents will be subsidised on the amount of this account

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

Municipality has financial challenges due to high level of non payment and illegal connections and this resulted in the development of a Financial Recovery Plan.

Short, medium and long term strategies were developed to address the issues identified in the situational analysis

MEDIUM CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| SERVICE . | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) | NEW ACCOUNT (R) | INCREASE AMOUNT (R) | INCREASE |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| ELECTRICITY (More than 20 Amps) (Pre-paid 600 Units) | R 703.19 | R 780.54 | R 77.35 | 11.0% |
| WATER (Maximum 12 Kiloliters) (First 6 Kiloliters for FREE) | R 41.33 | R 44.64 | R 3.31 | 88 |
| REFUSE (Residential Basic) | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 8% |
| SEWERAGE (Residential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R.4.79 | 8% |
| Assessment Rates (Residential)(Value R 450,000) | R 199.66 | R 210.84 | R 11.18 | 5.6% |
| TOTAL ACCOUNT | R 1062.34 R 1163.63 | B 1163 63 | R 101.29 | 16.09% |

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN STRATEGIES

Strategy One: Restructure the Budget

Strategy Two: Revise Tariff Policies and Tariff Increases

Strategy Three: Revenue Enhancement

Strategy Four: Financial Administration

Strategy Five: Cash Management Strategy

Strategy Six: Human Resource Management

NB: elaborative information on plan is available for inspection at municipal offices and website

THANK YOU



EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. J.S. BONGWE

OTHER COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION

Contact no. for Msukaligwa LM 017 801 3400 017 801 3500 www.msukaLigwa.gov.za



COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION 2013/2014

Project Name: COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION MEETING 1314
Presenter Name: EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. JS. BONGWE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE: R473,192,820
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE: R 96,406,970
TOTAL REVENUE: R569,599,790

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: R473,151,983

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: R 96,406,970
TOTAL EXPENDITURE: R569,558,953
REVENUE - EXPENDITURE: R 40,837

SURPLUS OF R40,837.00

AGENDA FOR THE MEETING



- Opening
- Welcome and Introduction
- Purpose of the meeting
- Presentation of draft budget

Comments from community

- The way forward
- Closure

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

LIABILITIES

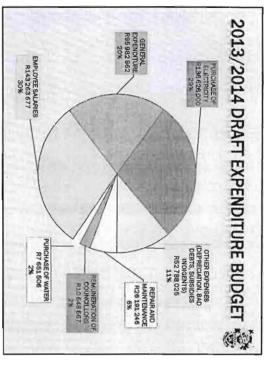
LOAN: R 5 000 000 - FOR REVENUE ENHANCEMENT LOAN: R 2 000 000 - VEHICLE PURCHASES OVERDRAFT: R6 000 000

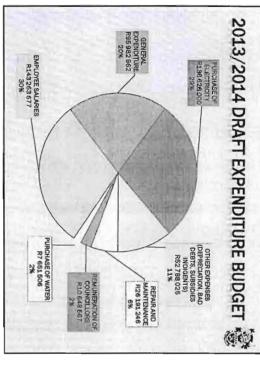
INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT (INEPG) (AS PER DORA) GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (GSDM) MSUKALIGWA'S OWN FUNDS (Office and other REGINAL BULK Equipments) CAPITAL FROM EXTERNAL LOANS (Vehicles) TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) (AS PER DORA) OF FUNDING 2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SOURCE FUNDING FOR CAPITAL AMOUNT (R) R95,256,970 R42,256.950 R 14,029,020 R 21,571,000 R15,000,000 R 2,000,000 R400,000 44,36% 14.73% 2.10% 15.75 22.65% 0.42% %

| 14 505 | 000 000.00 , 3% | | Electrification, Purchase of 21.571.000.00 wehicle, 2 000 00.22% | MOHO/ MOHA CONTROL BODGET - TO OFFICE |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Water, 35 572 | Roads, 13 500 000.00 , 14% | Machinery & Equipments, 400 000.00 , 1% | E Sports Facilities 858 150,00 . 19 | LINE |

| ROADS | R 13,500,000 | 14.00% |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| WATER | R 35,572,620 | 36.90% |
| SEWER | R 14,505,200 | 15.05% |
| PUBLIC LIGHTING | R5,000,000 | 5.19% |
| FENCING | R 3,000,000 | 3.11% |
| ELECTRICITY | R 21,571,000 | 22.37% |
| PURCHASE OF VEHICLES | R 2,000,000 | 2.07% |
| SPORTS FACILITIES | R 858,150 | 0.89% |
| MACHINERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT | R 400,000 | 0.41% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 | R 96,406,970 | 100% |

| 100% | R473,151,983 | | R422,002,265 | TOTALS |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| 11.0% | R 52,788,025 | | R 49,721,415 | OTHER EXPENDITURE (Depreciation, Bad Debts, Subsidy Indigents) |
| 6.0% | R 26,191,246 | | R 20,001,519 | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE |
| 2.0% | R 7,651,506 | | R 1,900,000 | PURCHASE OF WATER |
| 29.0% | R 136,626,000 | | R 134,726,426 | PURCHASE OF ELECTRICITY |
| 20.0% | R 95,952,962 | | R 83,527,968 | GENERAL EXPENDITURE |
| 2.0% | R 10,648,567 | | R 9,681,625 | COUNCILLORS COST |
| 30.0% | R 143,263,677 | | R 122,443,312 | EMPLOYEE COST |
| % OF TOTA | BUDGET 2013/2014 | NCRE ASE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | EXPENDITURE |
| | RE BUDGE | NDITU | RAFT EXPE | 2013/2014 DRAFT EXPENDITURE BUDGET |





GRANTS & SUBSIDIES

R 109,421,026 R 17,367,000 R 18,229,000

> 20.29% R 20,891,000 20.12% R 21,896,000 27.17% R 149,646,000 17.11% R 18,929,000

4.4% 4.6%

3.59% R 113,351,875

SEWERAGE WATER ELECTRICITY

OTHER INCOME

R 91,783,710

0.98%

R 92,679,945

TOTAL INCOME R 422,018,736

R 422,002,265

R 473,151,983 R 473,192,820

> 100% 27.9% 24.0%

SURPLUS EXPENDITURE

16,471

Z

40,837

ASSESSMENT RATES

R 51,379,000

8.6% R 55,799,000

11.8%

BUDGET 2012/2013

INCRE ASE

BUDGET 2013/2014

TOTAL

00

REFUSE REMOVAL

R 16,163,000

R117,676,000

31.6%

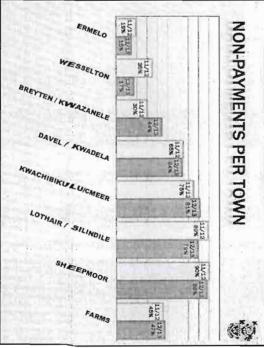
4.0%

| ı | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| ı | | | |
| | | | |
| ١ | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ١ | | | |
| | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| ı | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

2013/2014 DRAFT INCOME BUDGET

(0)

GRANTS R 113 351 875 24.0%



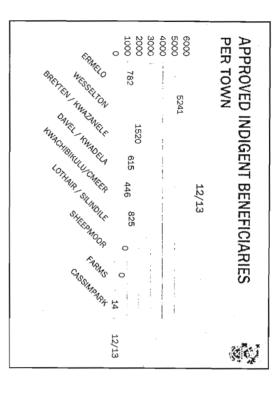
ELECTRICITY R 149 646 000 31.6%

REFUSE REMOVAL R 18 929 000 4.0%

SEWERAGE R 20 891 000 4.4%

WATER R 21 896 000 4.6%

OTHER R 92 679 945 19.6%



REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES

implemented from July 2013: The following policies were reviewed and will be

Pauper and Indigent Burials Policy Credit control & Debt Collection policy

Free Basic and Indigent Management Policy

Property rates Policy

Asset Management Policy

Investment of surplus funds policy

PROPOSED TARIFFS INCREASE



- <u>FREE BASIC SERVICES</u>. Provision were made to subsidise <u>11 200</u> Indigents for the total amount of R 17,853,696.
- io keep the service delivery at the same level council need to increase tariffs in line with the AVERAGE COST INCREASES. (CPIX) and to accommodate the increases as prescribed by NERSA on electricity.
- When determining the tariffs, the following was taken into account: Cost of bulk purchases for water and electricity
- Distribution losses for water and electricity

- <u>TARIFF_INCREASES</u> taken into account for the draft budget as from <u>1 July 2013</u> are proposed as follows: Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets
- Electricity rariffs based on 8% from Eskom, to be approved by NERSA Water tariffs with 10%.
 Sc...eragic tariffs with 10% Refuse removal with 10%

- SAI ARYINGREASE of 6.32, was provided facinithe dual burden heroeding to an agreement

REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Supply chain management policy

Tariffs policy

Petty cash policy

Developed Policies

Enterprise Risk Management Policy

Fraud Prevention Plan

Insurance Policy

Anti- Corruption Strategy

SMALL CONSUMERS ACCOUNT

| _ | , | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Ì | |
| | | _ | _ |

| SERVICE | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) | NEW ACCOUNT (R) | INCREASE AMOUNT (R) | INCREASE % |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| ELECTRICITY | | | | |
| (Maximum 20 Amps) (Pre-paid 50 Units) | R 37.93 | R 42.10 | R 4.17 | 11.0% |
| WATER | | | | |
| (Maximum 6 Kiloliters) | R 0,00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0% |
| (First 6 Kiloliters for FREE) only for indigents | | | | |
| REFUSE | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 8% |
| (Residential Basic) | | | | |
| SEWERAGE | | | | |
| (Residential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| Assessment Rates | | | | |
| (Residential)(Value = R30,000) | R 10.04 | R 10.60 | R 0.56 | 5.6% |
| TOTAL ACCOUNT | R 166.13 | R 180.31 | R 14.18 | 5.92% |

The indigents will be subsidised on the amount of this account

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

Municipality has financial challenges due to high level of non payment and illegal connections and this resulted in the development of a Financial Recovery Plan.

Short, medium and long term strategies were developed to address the issues identified in

the situational analysis

MEDIUM CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| | | | | 3 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 8ERVICE | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) | NEW ACCOUNT (R) | INCREASE AMOUNT (R) | INCRÉASE |
| ELECTRICITY (More than 20 Amps) | | | | |
| | R 703.19 | R 780.54 | R 77.35 | 11.0% |
| WATER (Maximum 12 Kiloliters) (First 6 Kiloliters for FREE) | R 41.33 | R 44.64 | R 3.31 | 8% |
| REFUSE (Residential Basic) | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 8% |
| SEWERAGE (Residential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| Assessment Rates (Residential)(Value R 450,000) | R 199.66 | R 210.84 | R 11.18 | 5.6% |
| TOTAL ACCOUNT | R 1062.34 R 1163.63 | R 1163.63 | R 101.29 | 16.09% |
| | | | | |

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN STRATEGIES

- Strategy One: Restructure the Budget
- Strategy Two: Revise Tariff Policies and Tariff Increases
- Strategy Three: Revenue Enhancement
- Strategy Four: Financial Administration
- Strategy Five: Cash Management Strategy
- Strategy Six: Human Resource Management
- NB: elaborative information on plan is available for inspection at municipal offices and website



EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. J.S. BONGWE

OTHER COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION

Contact no. for Msukaligwa LM 017 801 3400 017 801 3500 www.msukaligwa.gov.Za



COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION 2013/2014

Project Name: COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION MEETING 1314
Presenter Name: EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. JS. BONGWE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE: R473,192,820
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE: R 96,406,970
TOTAL REVENUE: R569,599,790

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: R473,151,983
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: R 96,406,970

TOTAL EXPENDITURE: R569,558,953
REVENUE – EXPENDITURE: R 40,837

SURPLUS OF R40,837.00

AGENDA FOR THE MEETING



- Opening
- Welcome and Introduction
- Purpose of the meeting
- Presentation of draft budget
- Comments from communityThe way forward
- * Closure

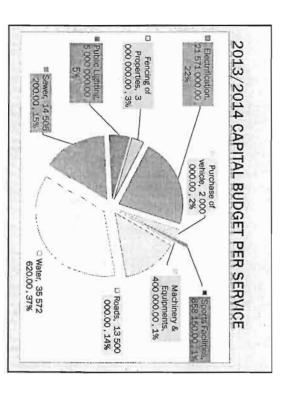
SUMMARY OF BUDGET

LIABILITIES

LOAN: R 5 000 000 - FOR REVENUE ENHANGEMENT LOAN: R 2 000 000 - VEHICLE PURCHASES OVERDRAFT: R6 000 000

2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SOURCE OF FUNDING

| FUNDING FOR CAPITAL | AMOUNT (R) | % |
|---|--------------|--------|
| MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT | R42,256.950 | 44,36% |
| (MIG) (AS PER DORA) | | |
| GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (GSDM) | R 14,029,020 | 14.73% |
| MSUKALIGWA'S OWN FUNDS (Office and other Equipments) | R400,000 | 0.42% |
| INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT (INEPG) (AS PER DORA) | R 21,571,000 | 22.65% |
| REGINAL BULK | R15,000,000 | 15.75 |
| CAPITAL FROM EXTERNAL LOANS (Vehicles) | R 2,000,000 | 2.10% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 | R95,256,970 | 100% |

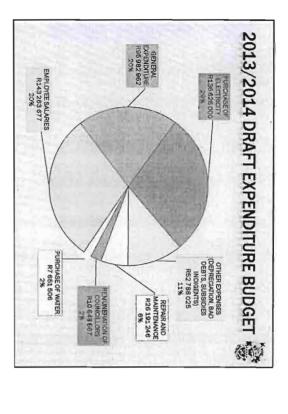


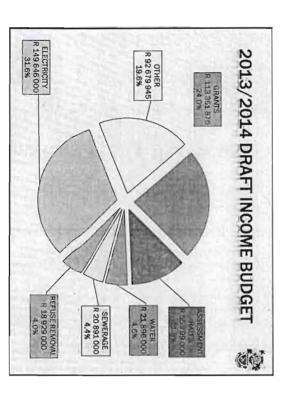
2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SERVICE

| FUNDING FOR CAPITAL | AMOUNT (R) | % |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| ROADS | R 13,500,000 | 14.00% |
| WATER | R 35,572,620 | 36.90% |
| SEWER | R 14,505,200 | 15.05% |
| PUBLIC LIGHTING | R5,000,000 | 5.19% |
| FENCING | R 3,000,000 | 3.11% |
| ELECTRICITY | R 21,571,000 | 22.37% |
| PURCHASE OF VEHICLES | R 2,000,000 | 2.07% |
| SPORTS FACILITIES | R 858,150 | 0.89% |
| MACHINERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT | R 400,000 | 0.41% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 | R 96,406,970 | 100% |

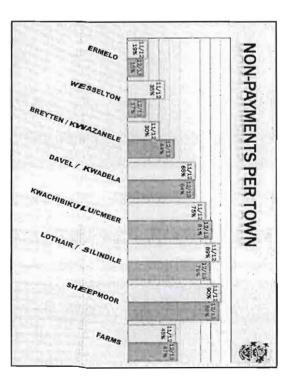
2013/2014 DRAFT EXPENDITURE BUDGET

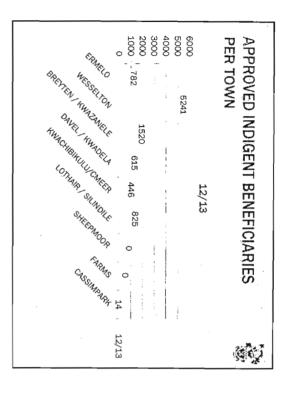
| ZOT3/ZOT4 DRAFI EXPENDITORE BODGET | (Ari care | NOILO | אה סטטעו |
|--|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| EXPENDITURE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | NCRE ASE | DRAFT BUDGET 2013/2014 |
| EMPLOYEE COST | R 122,443,312 | | R 143,263,677 |
| COUNCILLORS COST | R 9,681,625 | | R 10,648,567 |
| GENERAL EXPENDITURE | R 83,527,968 | | R 95,952,962 |
| PURCHASE OF ELECTRICITY | R 134,726,426 | | R 136,626,000 |
| PURCHASE OF WATER | R 1,900,000 | | R 7,651,506 |
| REPAIR & MAINTENANCE | R 20,001,519 | | R 26,191,246 |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE (Depreciation, Bad Debts, Subsidy Indigents) | R 49,721,415 | | R 52,788,025 |
| TOTALS | R422,002,265 | | R473,151,983 |
| | | | - |





| | R 40,837 | | R 16,471 | SURPLUS |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | R 473,151,983 | | R 422,002,265 | TOTAL EXPENDITURE |
| 100% | R 473,192,820 | To be the second | R 422,018,736 | TOTAL INCOME R 422,018,736 |
| 27.9% | R 92,679,945 | 0.98% | R 91,783,710 | OTHER INCOME |
| 24.0% | R 113,351,875 | 3.59% | R 109,421,026 | GRANTS & SUBSIDIES |
| 4.4% | R 20,891,000 | 20.29% | R 17,367,000 | SEWERAGE |
| 4.6% | R 21,896,000 | 20.12% | R 18,229,000 | WATER |
| 31.6% | R 149,646,000 | 27.17% | R117,676,000 | ELECTRICITY |
| 4.0% | R 18,929,000 | 17.11% | R 16,163,000 | REFUSEREMOVAL |
| 11.8% | R 55,799,000 | 8.6% | R 51,379,000 | ASSESSMENT RATES |
| % OF | BUDGET 2013/2014 | incre ase | BUDGET 2012/2013 | INCOME |
| te de | 2013/2014 DRAFT INCOME BUDGET | INCOM | 14 DRAFT | 2013/20 |





REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES

implemented from July 2013: The following policies were reviewed and will be

Credit control & Debt Collection policy

Free Basic and Indigent Management Policy Pauper and Indigent Burials Policy

Investment of surplus funds policy Asset Management Policy

Property rates Policy

PROPOSED TARIFFS INCREASE



- <u>FREE BASIC SERVICES</u>. Provision were made to subsidise <u>11 200</u> Indigents for the total amount of R 17,853,696.
- To keep the service delivery at the same level council need to increase tariffs in line with the AVERAGE COST INCREASES, (CPIX) and to accommodate the increases as prescribed by NERSA, on electricity.
- When determining the tariffs, the following was taken into account:

 Cost of bulk purchases for water and electricity
- Distribution costs
- Distribution losses for water and electricity
- TARIFE INCREASES (aken into account for the draft budget as from $1 \, \text{July} \, 20.13$ are proposed as follows: Depreciation expenses

 Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets
- Electricity tariffs based on 8% from Eskom, to be approved by NERSA

- Assessment rates 5.6%

SALARY INCREASE.ol. 6.3% was provided to finithe duaft building recording to an agreement

REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Supply chain management policy

Tariffs policy

Petty cash policy

Developed Policies

Enterprise Risk Management Policy

Fraud Prevention Plan

Insurance Policy

Anti- Corruption Strategy

SMALL CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| SERVICE | PRESENT | ACCOUNT | INCREASE | INCREASE |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| | (R) | (R) | (R) | |
| ELECTRICITY | | | | |
| (Maximum 20 Amps) | R 37.93 | R 42.10 | R 4.17 | 11.0% |
| WATER | | | | |
| (Maximum 6 Kiloliters) | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0% |
| for indigents | | | | |
| REFUSE | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 88 |
| (Residential Basic) | | | | |
| SEWERAGE | | | | |
| (Residential.Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| Assessment Rates | | | | |
| (Residential)(Value = R30,000) | R 10.04 | R 10.60 | R 0.56 | 5.6% |
| TOTAL ACCOUNT | R 166 13 | | | |

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

The indigents will be subsidised on the amount of this account

Municipality has financial challenges due to high level of non payment and illegal connections and this resulted in the development of a Financial Recovery Plan.

Short, medium and long term strategies were developed to address the issues identified in the situational analysis

MEDIUM CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| | | | | 3 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| SERVICE | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) | NEW ACCOUNT (R) | INCRÉASE AMOUNT (R) | INCREASE |
| ECTRICITY fore than 20 Amps) | | | | |
| re-paid 600 Units) | R 703.19 | R 780.54 | R 77.35 | 11.0% |
| NTER Paximum 12 Kiloliters) Irst 6 Kiloliters for FREE) | R 41.33 | R 44,64 | R 3.31 | 8% |
| :FUSE esidential Basic) | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 8% |
| :WERAGE esidential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| sessment Rates esidential)(Value R 450,000) | R 199.66 | R 210.84 | R 11.18 | 5.6% |
| TAL ACCOUNT | R 1062.34 R 1163.63 | R 1163.63 | R 101.29 | 16.09% |
| | | | | |

(P (S E

TO RE RE RE RE

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN STRATEGIES

Strategy One: Restructure the Budget

Strategy Two: Revise Tariff Policies and Tariff Increases

Strategy Three: Revenue Enhancement

Strategy Four: Financial Administration

Strategy Five: Cash Management Strategy

Strategy Six: Human Resource Management NB: elaborative information on plan is available for inspection at municipal offices and website

THANK YOU



EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. J.S. BONGWE

OTHER COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION

Contact no. for Msukaligwa LM 017 801 3400 017 801 3500 www.MSUKALIGWA.GOV.ZA



COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION 2013/2014:

Project Name: COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION MEETING 1314
Presenter Name: EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. JS. BONGWE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE: R 96,406,970
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE: R 96,406,970
TOTAL REVENUE: R569,599,790
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: R473,151,983
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: R 96,406,970

TOTAL EXPENDITURE: R569,558,953
REVENUE - EXPENDITURE: R 40,837

SURPLUS OF R40,837.00

AGENDA FOR THE MEETING



- + Opening
- Welcome and Introduction
- Purpose of the meeting
- Presentation of draft budget

Comments from community

- The way forward
- + Closure

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

LIABILITIES

LOAN: R 5 000 000 - FOR REVENUE ENHANCEMENT LOAN: R 2 000 000 - VEHICLE PURCHASES OVERDRAFT: R6 000 000

2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SOURCE

| FUNDING FOR CAPITAL | AMOUNT (R) | % |
|---|--------------|--------|
| MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) (AS PER DORA) | R42,256,950 | 44.36% |
| GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (GSDM) | R 14,029,020 | 14.73% |
| MSUKALIGWA'S OWN FUNDS (Office and other Equipments) | R400,000 | 0.42% |
| INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT (INEPG) (AS PER DORA) | R 21,571,000 | 22.65% |
| REGINAL BULK | R15,000,000 | 15.75 |
| CAPITAL FROM EXTERNAL LOANS (Vehicles) | R 2,000,000 | 2.10% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 | R95,256,970 | 100% |

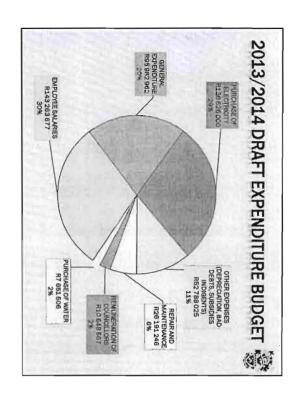
| 000.00, 14% | | E ocu docto. 5% |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 400 000.00 , 1% | | Properties, 3 |
| Sports Facilities: 858 150.00 114 Machinery & | vehicle, 2 000 000.00 , 2% | Electrification, 21 571 000.00 . 22% |

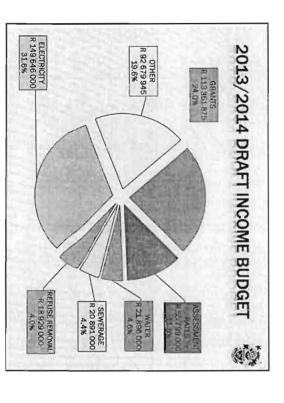
2013/2014 CAPITAL BUDGET PER SERVICE

| FUNDING FOR CAPITAL | AMOUNT (R) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| ROADS | R 13,500,000 |
| WATER | R 35,572,620 |
| SEWER | R 14,505,200 |
| PUBLIC LIGHTING | R5,000,000 |
| FENCING | R 3,000,000 |
| ELECTRICITY | R 21,571,000 |
| PURCHASE OF VEHICLES | R 2,000,000 |
| SPORTS FACILITIES | R 85B,150 |
| MACHINERY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT | R 400,000 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FOR 2013/2014 | R 96,406,970 |

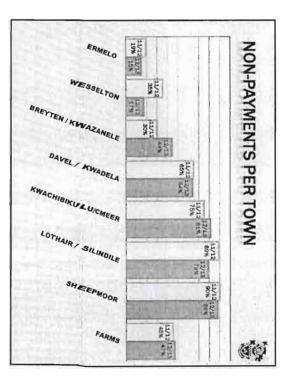
2013/2014 DRAFT EXPENDITURE BUDGET

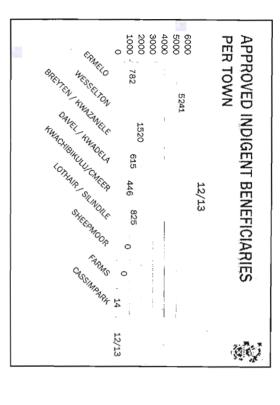
| EXPENDITURE BUDGET 2012/2013 % ASE 2013/2014 DRAFT POTA EUDIGET POTA ASE % OF BUDGET POTA EUDIGET POTA ASE % OF BUDGET POTA EUDIGET POTA EUDIGET POTA ASE % OF BUDGET POTA EUDIGET POTA EUDIGET POTA EUDIGET % OF BUDGET POTA EU | | 100% | R473,151,983 | | R422,002,265 | TOTALS | |
|--|------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|---|
| E BUDGET 2012/2013 % ASE DRAFT 2013/2014 R 122,443,312 R 143,263,677 R 9,681,625 R 10,648,567 R 8 3,527,968 R 95,952,962 R 134,726,426 R 136,626,000 R 1,900,000 R 7,651,506 R 20,001,519 R 26,191,246 | <u> </u> | 11.0% | R 52,788,025 | | | OTHER EXPENDITURE (Depreciation, Bad Debts, Subsidy Indigents) | |
| E BUDGET 2012/2013 % ASE DRAFT 2013/2014 R 122,443,312 R 143,263,677 R 9,681,625 R 10,648,567 RE R 83,527,968 R 95,952,962 R 134,726,426 R 136,626,000 R 1,900,000 R 7,651,506 | | 6.0% | l . | | R 20,001,519 | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE | |
| BUDGET % DRAFT 2012/2013 INCRE 2013/2014 R 122,443,312 R 143,263,677 R 9,681,625 R 10,648,567 R 83,527,968 R 95,952,962 R 134,726,426 R 136,626,000 | 5 | 2.0% | l | | | PURCHASE OF WATER | |
| BUDGET % DRAFT 2012/2013 INCRE BUDGET ASE 2013/2014 R 122,443,312 R 143,263,677 R 9,681,625 R 10,648,567 R 83,527,968 R 95,952,962 | * | 29.09 | R 136,626,000 | | R 134,726,426 | PURCHASE OF ELECTRICITY | |
| RE BUDGET % DRAFT 2012/2013 INCRE BUDGET ASE 2013/2014 R 122,443,312 R 143,263,677 R 9,681,625 R 10,643,567 | - X | 20.09 | R 95,952,962 | | R 83,527,968 | GENERAL EXPENDITURE | |
| URE BUDGET % DRAFT 2012/2013 INCRE BUDGET ASE 2013/2014 R 122,443,312 R 143,263,677 | 3, | 2.0% | R 10,648,567 | | | COUNCILLORS COST | _ |
| BUDGET % DRAFT 2012/2013 INCRE BUDGET ASE 2013/2014 | 8 | 30.09 | R 143,263,677 | | R 122,443,312 | EMPLOYEE COST | |
| | ₽ π | 1017 0 % | BUDGET 2013/2014 | NCRE ASE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | EXPENDITURE | |





| | R 40,837 | | R 16,471 | SURPLUS |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | R 473,151,983 | | R 422,002,265 | EXPENDITURE |
| 100% | R 473,192,820 | | R 422,018,736 | TOTAL INCOME R 422,018,736 |
| 27.9% | R 92,679,945 | 0.98% | R 91,783,710 | OTHER INCOME |
| 24.0% | R 113,351,875 | 3.59% | R 109,421,026 | GRANTS & SUBSIDIES |
| 4.4% | R 20,891,000 | 20.29% | R 17,367,000 | SEWERAGE |
| 4.6% | R 21,896,000 | 20.12% | R 18,229,000 | WATER |
| 31.6% | R 149,646,000 | 27.17% | R117,676,000 | ELECTRICITY |
| 4.0% | R 18,929,000 | 17.11% | R 16,163,000 | REFUSE REMOVAL |
| 11.8% | R. 55,799,000 | 8.6% | R 51,379,000 | ASSESSMENT RATES |
| % OF | BUDGET 2013/2014 | % INCRE ASE | BUDGET 2012/2013 | INCOME |
| 2.18 | 2013/2014 DRAFT INCOME BUDGET | INCO | 14 DRAFT | 2013/20 |





REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES

implemented from July 2013: The following policies were reviewed and will be

Credit control & Debt Collection policy

Property rates Policy Free Basic and Indigent Management Policy Pauper and Indigent Burials Policy

Investment of surplus funds policy Asset Management Policy

PROPOSED TARIFFS INCREASE



- <u>FREE BASIC SERVICES</u>. Provision were made to subsidise <u>11 200</u> Indigents for the total amount of R 17,853,696.
- To keep the service delivery at the same level council need to increase tariffs in line with the <u>NERASE QST INCREASES. (CPIX)</u> and to accommodate the increases as prescribed by NERSA on electricity.
- When determining the tariffs, the following was taken into account:

 Cost of bulk purchases for water and electricity
- Distribution losses for water and electricity
- Depreciation expenses
- <u>TARIFF INCREASES</u> taken into account for the draft budget as from <u>1 July 2013</u> are proposed as follows: Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets
- Electricity tarrifs based on 8% from Eskom, to be approved by NERSA Water tariffs with 10%

- Assessment rates 5.6%
- SALARY UNCREASE of _6.3% was provided to finithe durit budget recording to an ingression

REVIEWED FINANCIAL POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Supply chain management policy

Tariffs policy

Petty cash policy

Developed Policies

Enterprise Risk Management Policy

Fraud Prevention Plan

Insurance Policy

Anti- Corruption Strategy

SMALL CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| SERVICE | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) | ACCOUNT (R) | INCREASE AMOUNT (R) | INCREASE % |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| ELECTRICITY | | | | |
| (Maximum 20 Amps) (Pre-pald 50 Units) | R 37.93 | R 42.10 | R 4.17 | 11.0% |
| WATER | | | | |
| (Maximum 6 Kiloliters) (First 6 Kiloliters for FREE) only | R 0,00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0% |
| for indigents | | | | |
| REFUSE | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 8% |
| (Residential Basic) | | | | |
| SEWERAGE | | | | |
| (Residential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| | | | 1 | 1 |
| (Residential)(Value = R30,000) | R 10.04 | R 10.60 | R 0.56 | 5,6% |
| TOTAL ACCOUNT | R 166.13 | D 160.31 | R 14 18 | 5.92% |

The indigents will be subsidised on the amount of this account

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

Municipality has financial challenges due to high level of non payment and illegal connections and this resulted in the development of a Financial Recovery Plan.

Short, medium and long term strategies were developed to address the issues identified in the situational analysis

MEDIUM CONSUMERS ACCOUNT



| | | | | 243 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 8ERVICE | PRESENT ACCOUNT (R) | NEW ACCOUNT (R) | INCREASE AMOUNT (R) | INCREASE |
| LECTRICITY More than 20 Amps) | | | | |
| Pre-paid 600 Units) | R 703.19 | R 780.54 | R 77.35 | 11.0% |
| WATER Maximum 12 Kiloliters) | R 41.33 | R 44.64 | R 3.31 | 8% |
| HIST & MICHES TOT TREE) | | | .: | |
| REFUSE Residential Basic) | R 58.30 | R 62.96 | R 4.66 | 8% |
| SEWERAGE Residential Basic) | R 59.86 | R 64.65 | R 4.79 | 8% |
| ssessment Rates | | | | |
| Residential)(Value R 450,000) | R 199.66 | R 210.84 | R 11.18 | 5.6% |
| OTAL ACCOUNT | R 1062.34 R 1163.63 | R 1163.63 | R 101.29 | 16.09% |
| | | | | |

3 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 €

FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN STRATEGIES

Strategy One: Restructure the Budget

 Strategy Two: Revise Tariff Policies and Tariff Increases

Strategy Three: Revenue Enhancement

Strategy Four: Financial Administration

Strategy Five: Cash Management Strategy

Strategy Six: Human Resource Management

NB: elaborative information on plan is available for inspection at municipal offices and website



EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. J.S. BONGWE

OTHER COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION

Contact no. for Msukaligwa LM 017 801 3400 017 801 3500 www.msukaligwa.gov.za

6



COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION 2013/2014

Presenter Name: EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR. JS. BONGWE Project Name: COMMUNITY BUDGET CONSULTATION MEETING 1314

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE: TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: TOTAL REVENUE: TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE: R 96,406,970 R473,192,820 R473,151,983 R569,599,790 R 96,406,970

REVENUE - EXPENDITURE:

TOTAL EXPENDITURE:

R569,558,953

40,837

SURPLUS OF R40,837.00

AGENDA FOR THE MEETING



- Opening
- Welcome and Introduction
- Purpose of the meeting
- Presentation of draft budget
- Comments from community
- The way forward
- Closure

SUMMARY OF BUDGET

LIABILITIES

LOAN: R 2 000 000 - VEHICLE PURCHASES LOAN:R 5 000 000 - FOR REVENUE ENHANCEMENT